CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

G PHYSICS

(NOTES omitted)

INSTRUMENTS

G06 COMPUTING; CALCULATING OR COUNTING (NOTES omitted)

G06F ELECTRIC DIGITAL DATA PROCESSING (computer systems based on specific computational models <u>G06N</u>)

NOTE

In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

- "handling" includes processing or transporting of data;
- "data processing equipment" means an association of an electric digital data processor classifiable under group <u>G06F 7/00</u>, with one or more arrangements classifiable under groups <u>G06F 1/00</u> <u>G06F 5/00</u> and <u>G06F 9/00</u> <u>G06F 13/00</u>.

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

| G06F 3/18 | covered by | <u>G06F 3/00, G06K 11/00</u> | |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--|
| G06F 7/04 | covered by | <u>G06F 7/02</u> | |
| G06F 9/302 - G06F 9/318 | covered by | <u>G06F 9/30</u> | |
| | • | | |

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

| 1/00 | Details not covered by groups <u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 13/00</u> and <u>G06F 21/00</u> (architectures of general purpose stored program computers <u>G06F 15/76</u>) | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1/02 | Digital function generators | | | | | | |
| 1/022 | • • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital synthesizers (<u>G06F 1/025</u> , <u>G06F 1/03</u> take precedence)} | | | | | | |
| 1/025 | for functions having two-valued amplitude, e.g. Walsh functions | | | | | | |
| 1/0255 | • • • {Walsh or analogous functions} | | | | | | |
| 1/03 | • working, at least partly, by table look-up (<u>G06F 1/025</u> takes precedence) | | | | | | |
| | <u>NOTE</u> | | | | | | |
| | In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients. | | | | | | |
| 1/0307 | • • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (<u>G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035</u> take precedence)} | | | | | | |
| 1/0314 | • • { the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum} | | | | | | |
| 1/0321 | {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital synthesizers (<u>G06F 1/0314</u>, <u>G06F 1/035</u> take precedence)} | | | | | | |
| 1/0328 | • • • {in which the phase increment is adjustable, e.g. by using an adder-accumulator} | | | | | | |

| 1/0335 | ••••• {the phase increment itself being a composed function of two or more variables, e.g. frequency and phase} |
|--------|--|
| 1/0342 | • • • {for generating simultaneously two or more related waveforms, e.g. with different phase angles only} |
| 1/035 | • • Reduction of table size {(G06F 1/0314 takes precedence)} |
| 1/0353 | •••• {by using symmetrical properties of the function, e.g. using most significant bits for quadrant control} |
| 1/0356 | •••• {by using two or more smaller tables, e.g. addressed by parts of the argument} |
| 1/04 | • Generating or distributing clock signals or signals derived directly therefrom |
| 1/06 | • Clock generators producing several clock signals $\{(\underline{G06F 1/08} - \underline{G06F 1/14} \text{ take precedence})\}$ |
| 1/08 | Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency |
| 1/10 | • Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew} |
| 1/105 | • • {in which the distribution is at least partially optical} |
| 1/12 | • Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators} |
| 1/14 | • Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real time clock |
| 1/16 | • Constructional details or arrangements |

| | • • {Constructional details related to the housing |
|---|--|
| | of computer displays, e.g. of CRT monitors, of |
| | flat displays (constructional details related to |
| | flat displays integrated in a portable computer, |
| | e.g. laptop, handheld computer G06F 1/1637; |
| | constructional details related to television |
| | receivers H04N 5/64)} |
| 1/1603 | • • • {Arrangements to protect the display from |
| | incident light, e.g. hoods} |
| 1/1605 | • • • {Multimedia displays, e.g. with integrated or |
| 1/1005 | attached speakers, cameras, microphones} |
| 1/1607 | • • {Arrangements to support accessories |
| 1/1007 | mechanically attached to the display housing |
| | (G06F 1/1603, G06F 1/1605 take precedence) |
| 1/1609 | • • • {to support filters or lenses} |
| 1/1609 | |
| | |
| 1/1613 | • {for portable computers (cooling arrangements |
| | therefor $\underline{G06F1/203}$; constructional details or |
| | arrangements for pocket calculators, electronic |
| | agendas or books <u>G06F 15/0216</u> ; constructional |
| | details of portable telephone sets: with several |
| | bodies <u>H04M 1/0202</u>)} |
| 1/1615 | • • • {with several enclosures having relative |
| | motions, each enclosure supporting at least |
| | one I/O or computing function (constructional |
| | details of portable telephones comprising a |
| | plurality of mechanically joined movable body |
| | parts <u>H04M 1/0206</u>)} |
| 1/1616 | •••• {with folding flat displays, e.g. laptop |
| | computers or notebooks having a clamshell |
| | configuration, with body parts pivoting to an |
| | open position around an axis parallel to the |
| | plane they define in closed position} |
| 1/1618 | •••• {the display being foldable up to the back |
| | of the other housing with a single degree |
| | of freedom, e.g. by 360° rotation over the |
| | avis defined by the rear edge of the base |
| | axis defined by the rear edge of the base |
| | enclosure} |
| 1/162 | enclosure} {changing, e.g. reversing, the face |
| 1/162 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two |
| 1/162 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for |
| 1/162 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or |
| 1/162 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to |
| 1/162 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user} |
| 1/162 1/1622 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis |
| | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or |
| | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with |
| | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable |
| | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation |
| | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable |
| | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding |
| 1/1622 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } |
| 1/1622 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a |
| 1/1622 1/1624 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } |
| 1/1622 1/1624 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a |
| 1/1622 1/1624 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Carrying enclosures containing additional |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Carrying enclosures containing additional elements, e.g. case for a laptop and a printer} |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} {Wearable computers, e.g. docking |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 1/1632 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations} |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 1/1632 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations} {Constructional details or arrangements of portable computers not specific to the |
| 1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 1/1632 | enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt } {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations } {Constructional details or arrangements |

| | (Datails related to the integration of bettery |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1/1635 | {Details related to the integration of battery packs and other power supplies such as fuel cells or integrated AC adapter} |
| 1/1637 | • • • {Details related to the display arrangement, |
| | including those related to the mounting of the display in the housing} |
| 1/1639 | • • • • {the display being based on projection} |
| 1/1641 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| | of foldable display components |
| | $(\underline{G06F 1/1647} \text{ takes precedence})$ |
| 1/1643 | •••• {the display being associated to a digitizer, e.g. laptops that can be used as penpads |
| | (details related to the relative motion of the |
| | display enclosure with respect to the body |
| | enclosure, e.g. to move between laptop and |
| 1/1645 | tablet PC configuration <u>G06F 1/1615</u>) {the display being suitable to be used in |
| 1/1045 | combination with an external overhead |
| | projector} |
| 1/1647 | {including at least an additional display |
| 1/1649 | (<u>G06F 1/1692</u> takes precedence)} |
| 1/1049 | ••••• {the additional display being independently orientable, e.g. for |
| | presenting information to a second user} |
| 1/165 | ••••• {the additional display being small, e.g. |
| 1/1652 | for presenting status information } ••••• {the display being flexible, e.g. mimicking |
| 1/1032 | a sheet of paper, or rollable} |
| 1/1654 | •••• {the display being detachable, e.g. for |
| | remote use } |
| 1/1656 | • • • {Details related to functional adaptations of the enclosure, e.g. to provide protection |
| | against EMI, shock, water, or to host |
| | detachable peripherals like a mouse or |
| | |
| | removable expansions units like PCMCIA |
| | removable expansions units like PCMCIA cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ; cooling arrangements for portable computers |
| 1/1/50 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} |
| 1/1658 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal |
| 1/1658 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} |
| 1/1658 1/166 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. |
| | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body |
| 1/166 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} |
| 1/166 1/1662 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} |
| 1/166 1/1662 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes precedence)} {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes precedence)} {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently |
| 1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666 | cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes precedence)} {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt angle integrally with the main body |

| 1/1671 | •••• {Special purpose buttons or auxiliary keyboards, e.g. retractable mini keypads, keypads or buttons that remain accessible at closed laptop (<u>G06F 1/1666</u> takes precedence)} |
|--------|--|
| 1/1673 | • • • • {Arrangements for projecting a virtual keyboard} |
| 1/1675 | {Miscellaneous details related to the relative movement between the different enclosures or enclosure parts} |
| 1/1677 | { for detecting open or closed state or particular intermediate positions assumed by movable parts of the enclosure, e.g. detection of display lid position with respect to main body in a laptop, detection of opening of the cover of battery compartment } |
| 1/1679 | { for locking or maintaining the movable parts of the enclosure in a fixed position, e.g. latching mechanism at the edge of the display in a laptop or for the screen protective cover of a PDA (G06F 1/1681 takes precedence)} |
| 1/1681 | ••••• {Details related solely to hinges (hinge details related to the transmission of signals or power are classified in |
| 1/1683 | <u>G06F 1/1683</u>)} Gothe transmission of signal or power between the different housings, e.g. details of wired or wireless communication, passage of cabling} |
| 1/1684 | • • • {Constructional details or arrangements related to integrated I/ O peripherals not covered by groups <u>G06F 1/1635</u> - <u>G06F 1/1675</u> } |
| 1/1686 | { the I/O peripheral being an integrated camera} |
| 1/1688 | • • • • { the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers } |
| 1/169 | { the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (<u>G06F 1/1643</u> takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} |
| 1/1692 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 1/1694 | ••••• {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} |
| 1/1696 | ••••• {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} |
| 1/1698 | { the I/O peripheral being a sending/ receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a computer H01Q 1/2266)} |
| 1/18 | • • Packaging or power distribution |
| 1/181 | • • • {Enclosures (for portable computers <u>G06F 1/1613</u>)} |

| 1/182 | • • • { with special features, e.g. for use in |
|------------------|--|
| | industrial environments; grounding |
| | or shielding against radio frequency |
| | interference [RFI] or electromagnetical |
| | interference [EMI]} |
| 1/183 | • • • {Internal mounting support structures, e.g. |
| 1/105 | for printed circuit boards, internal connecting |
| | means (for buses <u>G06F 13/409</u>)} |
| 1/184 | • • • {Mounting of motherboards} |
| | |
| 1/185 | {Mounting of expansion boards} |
| 1/186 | {Securing of expansion boards in |
| | correspondence to slots provided at the |
| | computer enclosure} |
| 1/187 | •••• {Mounting of fixed and removable disk |
| | drives} |
| 1/188 | • • • • {Mounting of power supply units} |
| 1/189 | • • • {Power distribution} |
| 1/20 | Cooling means |
| 1/203 | • • • {for portable computers, e.g. for laptops} |
| 1/206 | {comprising thermal management} |
| 1/22 | Means for limiting or controlling the pin/gate ratio |
| | |
| 1/24 | • Resetting means |
| 1/26 | • Power supply means, e.g. regulation thereof (for |
| | memories <u>G11C</u>) |
| 1/263 | • • {Arrangements for using multiple switchable |
| | power supplies, e.g. battery and AC (G06F 1/30 |
| | takes precedence)} |
| 1/266 | • • {Arrangements to supply power to external |
| | peripherals either directly from the computer or |
| | under computer control, e.g. supply of power |
| | through the communication port, computer |
| | controlled power-strips} |
| 1/28 | • • Supervision thereof, e.g. detecting power-supply |
| | failure by out of limits supervision |
| 1/30 | • • Means for acting in the event of power-supply |
| | failure or interruption, e.g. power-supply |
| | fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) |
| 1/305 | • • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} |
| 1/32 | • • Means for saving power |
| 1/3203 | Power management, i.e. event-based initiation |
| | of a power-saving mode |
| 1/3206 | Monitoring of events, devices or parameters |
| | that trigger a change in power modality |
| 1/3209 | Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over |
| | telephone lines or network connections |
| 1/3212 | Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power |
| 1,0212 | saving mode being initiated when battery |
| | voltage goes below a certain level |
| 1/3215 | Monitoring of peripheral devices |
| 1/3218 | of display devices |
| | of disk drive devices |
| 1/3221 | |
| 1/3225 | of memory devices |
| 1/3228 | • • • • • Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use |
| | of idle timers, stop commands or wait |
| | commands |
| 1/3231 | |
| | Monitoring the presence, absence or |
| | movement of users |
| 1/3234 | movement of users • • • • Power saving characterised by the action |
| 1/3234 | movement of users • • • Power saving characterised by the action undertaken |
| 1/3234 1/3237 | movement of users • • • • Power saving characterised by the action |
| | movement of users • • • Power saving characterised by the action undertaken |
| | movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken udertaken by disabling clock generation or |
| 1/3237 | movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken by disabling clock generation or distribution |
| 1/3237 1/324 | movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken by disabling clock generation or distribution by lowering clock frequency |

| 1/325 | • • • • • {Power saving in peripheral device} |
|--------|--|
| 1/3253 | • • • • • {Power saving in bus} |
| 1/3256 | ••••• {Power saving in optical drive} |
| 1/3259 | ••••• {Power saving in cursor control device, e.g. mouse, joystick, trackball} |
| 1/3262 | ••••• {Power saving in digitizer or tablet} |
| 1/3265 | ••••• {Power saving in display device} |
| 1/3268 | ••••• {Power saving in hard disk drive} |
| 1/3271 | • • • • • {Power saving in keyboard} |
| 1/3275 | ••••• {Power saving in memory, e.g. RAM, cache} |
| 1/3278 | ••••• {Power saving in modem or I/O interface} |
| 1/3281 | ••••• {Power saving in PCMCIA card} |
| 1/3284 | ••••• {Power saving in printer} |
| 1/3287 | by switching off individual functional |
| | units in the computer system |
| 1/329 | •••• by task scheduling |
| 1/3293 | • • • • by switching to a less power-consuming processor, e.g. sub-CPU |
| 1/3296 | by lowering the supply or operating |
| | voltage |
| 3/00 | Input arrangements for transferring data to be processed into a form capable of being handled by the computer; Output arrangements for transferring data from processing unit to output |
| | unit, e.g. interface arrangements |
| 3/002 | • {Specific input/output arrangements not covered by <u>G06F 3/01</u> - <u>G06F 3/16</u> (other optical apparatus |
| | $\frac{G02B}{27/00}$ |
| 3/005 | • {Input arrangements through a video camera} |
| 3/007 | {Digital input from or digital output to memories of the shift register type} |
| 3/01 | • Input arrangements or combined input and output arrangements for interaction between user and computer (G06F $3/16$ takes precedence) |
| 3/011 | • {Arrangements for interaction with the human |
| 5/011 | body, e.g. for user immersion in virtual reality |
| | (blind teaching <u>G09B 21/00</u>)} |
| 3/012 | • • {Head tracking input arrangements} |
| 3/012 | • • {Eye tracking input arrangements (<u>G06F 3/015</u> |
| | takes precedence)} |
| 3/014 | • • • {Hand-worn input/output arrangements, e.g. data gloves} |
| 3/015 | • • • {Input arrangements based on nervous system |
| | activity detection, e.g. brain waves [EEG] detection, electromyograms [EMG] detection, |
| | electrodermal response detection} |
| 3/016 | • • {Input arrangements with force or tactile feedback as computer generated output to the |
| | user} |
| 3/017 | • {Gesture based interaction, e.g. based on a set of recognized hand gestures (interaction based on |
| | gestures traced on a digitiser G06F 3/04883)} |
| 3/018 | • {Input/output arrangements for oriental characters} |
| 3/02 | Input arrangements using manually operated switches, e.g. using keyboards or dials |
| 3/0202 | {Constructional details or processes of manufacture of the input device} |
| 3/0205 | • • • {Lever arrangements for operating keyboard |
| | cursor control keys in a joystick-like manner} |
| | |

| 3/020 |)8 | • {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle |
|----------|----------|--|
| | | of a keyboard, e.g. pivoting legs (for |
| | | keyboards integrated in a laptop computer |
| 3/021 | | <u>G06F 1/1667</u>)} |
| 5/021 | ••• | • {Arrangements integrating additional peripherals in a keyboard, e.g. card or |
| | | barcode reader, optical scanner} |
| 3/021 | 3 | • {Arrangements providing an integrated |
| 0,021 | | pointing device in a keyboard, e.g. |
| | | trackball, mini-joystick (for pointing |
| | | devices integrated in a laptop computer |
| | | <u>G06F 1/169;</u> joysticks <u>G05G 9/047;</u> |
| | | constructional details of pointing devices |
| 2/021 | <i>r</i> | $\frac{G06F 3/033}{1}$ |
| 3/021 | | • {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of a keyboard (for |
| | | keyboards integrated in a laptop computer |
| | | <u>G06F 1/1664</u>)} |
| 3/021 | 9 | • {Special purpose keyboards} |
| 3/022 | 21 | • {Arrangements for reducing keyboard |
| | | size for transport or storage, e.g. foldable |
| | | keyboards, keyboards with collapsible |
| | | keys (<u>G06F 3/0216</u> takes precedence; for keyboards integrated in a laptop computer |
| | | <u>G06F 1/1666</u>)} |
| 3/022 | 24 | • {Key guide holders} |
| 3/022 | 27 | {Cooperation and interconnection of the input |
| | | arrangement with other functional units of |
| | | a computer (<u>G06F 3/023</u> - <u>G06F 3/037</u> take |
| 2/022 | , | precedence)} |
| 3/023 |) | Arrangements for converting discrete items of information into a coded form, e.g. |
| | | arrangements for interpreting keyboard |
| | | generated codes as alphanumeric codes, |
| | | operand codes or instruction codes |
| 3/023 | | • {Cordless keyboards} |
| 3/023 | 32 | • {Manual direct entries, e.g. key to main memory} |
| 3/023 | 33 | • {Character input methods} |
| 3/023 | | (using switches operable in different) |
| 5/025 | | directions} |
| 3/023 | 35 | • • {using chord techniques (<u>G06F 3/0234</u> |
| | | takes precedence)} |
| 3/023 | 36 | • • {using selection techniques to select from |
| 2 /0 2 2 | _ | displayed items} |
| 3/023 | | • {using prediction or retrieval techniques} • {Programmable keyboards (key guide |
| 3/023 | | holders <u>G06F 3/0224</u>) |
| 3/027 | | • for insertion of the decimal point |
| 3/03 | | Arrangements for converting the position or the |
| | | lisplacement of a member into a coded form |
| |] | NOTE |
| | | In this group, the first place priority rule is |
| | | applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in |
| | | the absence of an indication to the contrary, |
| | | classification is made in the first appropriate |
| | | place. |
| 3/030 |)4 | {Detection arrangements using opto-electronic |
| | | means (constructional details of pointing |
| | | devices not related to the detection arrangement |
| | | using opto-electronic means <u>G06F 3/033;</u> optical digitisers <u>G06F 3/042</u>)} |
| | | option digitisers <u>0001 5/072</u> /} |
| | | |

| 3/0308 | •••• {comprising a plurality of distinctive and separately oriented light emitters or reflectors associated to the pointing device, e.g. remote cursor controller with distinct and separately oriented LEDs at the tip whose radiations are captured by a photo-detector associated to |
|---------|--|
| 3/0312 | the screen }for tracking the rotation of a spherical |
| | or circular member, e.g. optical rotary |
| | encoders used in mice or trackballs using a tracking ball or in mouse scroll wheels (tracking relative movement in co-operation with a regularly or irregularly patterned surface, e.g. as in optical mice <u>G06F 3/0317</u> ; constructional details of scroll or thumb- wheels <u>G06F 3/0362</u> ; optical rotary encoders <u>G01D 5/3473</u>) |
| 3/0317 | • • • { in co-operation with a patterned surface, |
| | e.g. absolute position or relative movement detection for an optical mouse or pen |
| | positioned with respect to a coded surface} |
| 3/0321 | •••• {by optically sensing the absolute |
| | position with respect to a regularly patterned surface forming a passive |
| | digitiser, e.g. pen optically detecting position indicative tags printed on a paper sheet (constructional details of pen- shaped pointing devices <u>G06F 3/03545</u> , |
| | <u>G06F 3/03542</u> , <u>G06F 3/037</u>)} |
| 3/0325 | •••• {using a plurality of light emitters or reflectors or a plurality of detectors forming a reference frame from which to derive the orientation of the object, e.g. by triangulation or on the basis of reference deformation in |
| | the picked up image} |
| 3/033 | • • Pointing devices displaced or positioned by the user {, e.g. mice, trackballs, pens or joysticks}; |
| | Accessories therefor (digitisers characterised by the transducing means <u>G06F 3/041</u>) |
| 3/0334 | • • • {Foot operated pointing devices} |
| 3/0338 | with detection of limited linear or angular |
| | displacement of an operating part of the device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks |
| 3/0346 | with detection of the device orientation or |
| | free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors |
| 3/0354 | • • • • with detection of 2D relative movements |
| | between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks |
| 3/03541 | {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in |
| | which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} |
| 3/03542 | • • • • {Light pens for emitting or receiving |
| 3/03543 | light} {Mice or pucks (<u>G06F 3/03541</u> takes |
| 3/03544 | precedence)} {having dual sensing arrangement, e.g. |
| 5,05544 | two balls or two coils used to track rotation of the pointing device} |
| 3/03545 | {Pens or stylus} |
| | |

| 3/03546 {using a rotatable b position detecting r | |
|---|---|
| 3/03547 {Touch pads, in which on a surface} | |
| 3/03548 {Sliders, in which the in a plane} | moving part moves |
| 3/03549 {Trackballs (<u>G06F 3//</u> precedence)} | <u>03541</u> takes |
| 3/0362 with detection of 1D tra of an operating part of th wheels, sliders, knobs, r | he device, e.g. scroll |
| 3/037 using the raster scan of a [CRT] for detecting the member, e.g. light pens | position of the |
| CRT monitors 3/038 Control and interface an e.g. drivers or device-en circuitry | |
| 3/0383 {Signal control means device} | s within the pointing |
| 3/0386 {for light pen} | |
| | mouse rade |
| 3/039 Accessories therefor, e.g | |
| 3/0393 {Accessories for touc | - |
| screens, e.g. mechanic touch screens for draw hard keys overlaying touch pads} | ving straight lines, |
| 3/0395 {Mouse pads} | |
| 3/041 . Digitisers, e.g. for touch so | creens or touch pads |
| | |
| characterised by the transd | - |
| 3/0412 {Digitisers structurally i display} | 0 |
| 3/0414 {using force sensing me position} | ans to determine a |
| 3/04142 {the force sensing me peripherally, e.g. disp at the side of a touch s | osed at the corners or |
| | |
| 3/04144 {using an array of for | |
| (position sensing usin deformation of sensor | |
| 3/04146 {using pressure sensit elements delivering a located between cross e.g. located between 2 | ive conductive boolean signal and sing sensing lines, |
| layers } | |
| 3/0416 {Control or interface arr | angements specially |
| adapted for digitisers} | |
| 3/04162 {for exchanging data devices, e.g. smart pe | |
| sensing hardware} | , |
| 3/04164 {Connections between | |
| controllers, e.g. routir electrodes and connec | ig lines between |
| | |
| 3/04166 {Details of scanning r | |
| | nethods, e.g. |
| sampling time, groupi | nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with d | nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with o (Synchronisation with | nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving n the driving of |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back | nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge | nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences get <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} | nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving n the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} 3/041661 {using detection at | methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving in the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions, |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences get <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} | methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving in the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions, |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} 3/041661 {using detection at | methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions, scanning; using |
| sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} 3/041661 { using detection at e.g. coarse and fine | methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions, scanning; using imited area, e.g. |

| 3/041662 | • | • | • | • | • | {using alternate mutual and self- capacitive scanning} |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3/0418 | • | • | • | • | • | {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or |
| 0/04100 | | | | | | alignment} |
| 3/04182 | • | • | • | • | • | • {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components} |
| 3/04184 | • | • | • | • | • | • {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally} |
| 3/04186 | • | • | • | • | • | • {Touch location disambiguation} |
| 3/042 | • | • | • | • | b | y opto-electronic means |
| 3/0421 | • | • | • | • | • | {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen} |
| 3/0423 | • | • | • | • | • | • {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using rotating or vibrating mirror} |
| 3/0425 | • | • | • | • | • | {using a single imaging device like a video |
| | | | | | | camera for tracking the absolute position of a single or a plurality of objects with respect to an imaged reference surface, e.g. video camera imaging a display or a projection screen, a table or a wall surface, on which a computer generated image is displayed or projected (tracking a projected light spot to determine a position |
| | | | | | | on a display surface G06F 3/0386)} |
| 3/0426 | • | • | • | • | • | • {tracking fingers with respect to a virtual keyboard projected or printed on the surface (virtual keyboards on touch |
| 3/0428 | | _ | | _ | _ | screens <u>G06F 3/04886</u>)} {by sensing at the edges of the touch |
| | | | | | | surface the interruption of optical paths, e.g. an illumination plane, parallel to the touch surface which may be virtual (sensing beam interruptions in a planar beam grid of an optical touch-screen <u>G06F 3/0421</u>)} |
| 3/043 | • | • | • | • | u | sing propagating acoustic waves |
| 3/0433 | • | • | • | • | • | {in which the acoustic waves are either generated by a movable member and propagated within a surface layer or propagated within a surface layer and captured by a movable member} |
| 3/0436 | • | • | • | • | • | {in which generating transducers and detecting transducers are attached to a single acoustic waves transmission substrate} |
| 3/044 | • | • | • | • | b | y capacitive means |
| 3/0441 | • | • | • | • | • | {using active external devices, e.g. active pens, for receiving changes in electrical potential transmitted by the digitiser, e.g. tablet driving signals} |
| 3/0442 | • | • | • | • | • | {using active external devices, e.g. active pens, for transmitting changes in electrical |
| 3/0443 | • | • | • | • | • | potential to be received by the digitiser} {using a single layer of sensing electrodes} |
| 3/0444 | • | | | | • | {using a single conductive element |
| | | | | | | covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the corners} |
| 3/0445 | • | • | • | • | • | {using two or more layers of sensing electrodes, e.g. using two layers of electrodes separated by a dielectric layer} |

| 3/0446 | {using a grid-like structure of electrodes i at least two directions, e.g. using row and | n |
|----------------|---|--------|
| 3/0447 | column electrodes } | |
| 3/0448 | {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality} | |
| 3/045 | using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact | |
| 3/046 | | |
| 3/040 3/047 | by electromagnetic means using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires | |
| 3/047 | Interaction techniques based on graphical user | |
| 5/048 | interfaces [GUI] | |
| | NOTE | |
| | This group <u>covers</u> subject matter where the focus is placed on the way the user can interac- with the displayed data. The mere presence of a standard GUI in the context of the disclosur of a specific software application or a specific device capable of processing data related to its specific function, should be in general classified in the appropriate subclasses related to those software applications or specific devices. | e ; |
| 3/0481 | • • • based on specific properties of the displayed interaction object or a metaphor-based environment, e.g. interaction with desktop elements like windows or icons, or assisted by a cursor's changing behaviour or appearance | |
| 3/04812 | • • • Interaction techniques based on cursor appearance or behaviour, e.g. being affected by the presence of displayed objects | |
| 3/04815 | Interaction with a metaphor-based environment or interaction object displayed as three-dimensional, e.g. changing the user viewpoint with respect to the environment o object | |
| 3/04817 | using icons (graphical or visual programmin using iconic symbols <u>G06F 8/34</u>) | g |
| 3/0482 | • • • Interaction with lists of selectable items, e.g menus | • |
| 3/0483 | • • • Interaction with page-structured environments, e.g. book metaphor | |
| 3/0484 | • • • for the control of specific functions or operations, e.g. selecting or manipulating an object, an image or a displayed text element, setting a parameter value or selecting a range | |
| 3/04842 | •••• Selection of displayed objects or displayed text elements (<u>G06F 3/0482</u> takes precedence) | |
| 3/04845 | • • • for image manipulation, e.g. dragging, rotation, expansion or change of colour | |
| 3/04847 | Interaction techniques to control parameter settings, e.g. interaction with sliders or dials | |
| 3/0485 | Scrolling or panning | |
| 3/04855 | Interaction with scrollbars | |
| 3/0486 | Drag-and-drop | |
| | | |

| 3/0487 | • • using specific features provided by the input device, e.g. functions controlled by the rotation of a mouse with dual sensing arrangements, or of the nature of the input device, e.g. tap gestures based on pressure sensed by a digitiser |
|---------|--|
| 3/0488 | • • • using a touch-screen or digitiser, e.g. input of commands through traced gestures |
| 3/04883 | for inputting data by handwriting, e.g. gesture or text |
| 3/04886 | by partitioning the display area of the touch-screen or the surface of the digitising tablet into independently controllable areas, e.g. virtual keyboards or menus |
| 3/0489 | • • • using dedicated keyboard keys or combinations thereof |
| 3/04892 | ••••• Arrangements for controlling cursor position based on codes indicative of cursor displacements from one discrete location to another, e.g. using cursor control keys associated to different directions or using the tab key (arrangements for controlling cursor position based on coordinate signals G06F 3/038) |
| 3/04895 | • • • • • • • • Guidance during keyboard input operation, e.g. prompting |
| 3/04897 | • • • • {Special input arrangements or commands for improving display capability} |
| 3/05 | Digital input using the sampling of an analogue quantity at regular intervals of time {, input from a/d converter or output to d/a converter} |
| 3/06 | • Digital input from, or digital output to, record carriers {, e.g. RAID, emulated record carriers or networked record carriers} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F</u> 3/06, <u>G06F</u> 3/0601, <u>G06F</u> 3/0602, <u>G06F</u> 3/0604, <u>G06F</u> 3/061, <u>G06F</u> 3/0607, <u>G06F</u> 3/0613, <u>G06F</u> 3/0614, <u>G06F</u> 3/0616, <u>G06F</u> 3/0617, <u>G06F</u> 3/0619, <u>G06F</u> 3/0622, <u>G06F</u> 3/0622, <u>G06F</u> 3/0623, <u>G06F</u> 3/0629, <u>G06F</u> 3/0626, <u>G06F</u> 3/0628, <u>G06F</u> 3/0634, <u>G06F</u> 3/0631, <u>G06F</u> 3/0637, <u>G06F</u> 3/0638, <u>G06F</u> 3/0635, <u>G06F</u> 3/0641, <u>G06F</u> 3/0643, <u>G06F</u> 3/0644, <u>G06F</u> 3/0646, <u>G06F</u> 3/0647, <u>G06F</u> 3/0653, <u>G06F</u> 3/0655, <u>G06F</u> 3/0652, <u>G06F</u> 3/0658, <u>G06F</u> 3/0655, <u>G06F</u> 3/0656, <u>G06F</u> 3/0658, <u>G06F</u> 3/0655, <u>G06F</u> 3/0656, <u>G06F</u> 3/0656, <u>G06F</u> 3/0664, <u>G06F</u> 3/0665, <u>G06F</u> 3/0677, <u>G06F</u> 3/0668, <u>G06F</u> 3/0674, <u>G06F</u> 3/0676, <u>G06F</u> 3/0668, <u>G06F</u> 3/0677, <u>G06F</u> 3/0676, <u>G06F</u> 3/0682, <u>G06F</u> 3/0674, <u>G06F</u> 3/0676, <u>G06F</u> 3/0682, <u>G06F</u> 3/0683, <u>G06F</u> 3/0680, <u>G06F</u> 3/0680, <u>G06F</u> 3/0688, <u>G06F</u> 3/0689 and <u>G06F</u> 3/088 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F</u> 2003/0697. All groups listed in this Warning should be |

| | NOTE |
|------------------|--|
| | {In this subgroup the following classification rules must be observed: |
| | For a complete classification in the field |
| | of G06F 3/0601 documents should receive |
| | classification symbols for "invention |
| | information" as follows: |
| | at least one symbol in G06F 3/0602 - G06F 3/0626 for the |
| | technical effect achieved and |
| | at least one symbol in |
| | <u>G06F 3/0628</u> - <u>G06F 3/0667</u> for the |
| | technique used and |
| | • at least one symbol in |
| | <u>G06F 3/0668</u> - <u>G06F 3/0689</u> for the infrastructure involved. |
| | The classification of |
| | "additional information" is |
| | optional. CPC symbols in the range G06F 2206/1004 - G06F 2206/101 |
| | should be used for classifying |
| | "additional information".} |
| | , |
| 3/0602 | • • • {specifically adapted to achieve a particular effect} |
| 3/0604 | • • • {Improving or facilitating administration, e.g. storage management} |
| 3/0605 | • • • • • {by facilitating the interaction with a user |
| | or administrator} |
| 3/0607 | •••• {by facilitating the process of upgrading existing storage systems, e.g. for |
| | improving compatibility between host and storage device} |
| 3/0608 | • • • {Saving storage space on storage systems} |
| 3/060 | {Improving I/O performance} |
| 3/0611 | •••••• {in relation to response time} |
| 3/0613 | • • • • {in relation to throughput} |
| 3/0614 | • • • • {Improving the reliability of storage |
| | systems} |
| 3/0616 | ••••• {in relation to life time, e.g. increasing Mean Time Between Failures [MTBF]} |
| 3/0617 | •••• {in relation to availability} |
| 3/0619 | • • • • {in relation to data integrity, e.g. data |
| | losses, bit errors} |
| 3/062 | {Securing storage systems} |
| 3/0622 | {in relation to access} |
| 3/0623 3/0625 | {in relation to content} |
| 3/0625 | • • • • {Power saving in storage systems} |
| | • • • • {Reducing size or complexity of storage systems} |
| 3/0628 | • • • {making use of a particular technique} |
| 3/0629 | {Configuration or reconfiguration of storage |
| 2/0621 | systems} |
| 3/0631 | • • • • {by allocating resources to storage systems} |
| 3/0632 | •••• {by initialisation or re-initialisation of storage systems} |
| 3/0634 | • • • • {by changing the state or mode of one or |
| | more devices} |
| 3/0635 | •••• {by changing the path, e.g. traffic |
| 3/0637 | rerouting, path reconfiguration} |
| 5/0057 | ••••• |

3/0601 . . {Interfaces specially adapted for storage systems}

| 3/0638 | •••• {Organizing or formatting or addressing of data} | 2003/0697 • {device management, e.g. handlers, drivers, I/O (<i>Frozen</i>) schedulers} |
|------------------|---|--|
| 3/064 | • • • • • {Management of blocks} | |
| 3/0641 | • • • • • {De-duplication techniques} | WARNING |
| 3/0643 | {Management of files} | Group G06F 2003/0697 is no longer used |
| 3/0644 | ••••• {Management of space entities, e.g. | for the classification of documents as of May 1, 2021. |
| | partitions, extents, pools} | - |
| 3/0646 | • • • {Horizontal data movement in storage systems, i.e. moving data in between storage devices or systems} | The content of this group is being reclassified into groups <u>G06F 3/06</u> , <u>G06F 3/0601</u> , <u>G06F 3/0602</u> , <u>G06F 3/0604</u> , <u>G06F 3/0605</u> , |
| 3/0647 | ••••• {Migration mechanisms} | <u>G06F 3/0607, G06F 3/0608, G06F 3/061,</u> |
| 3/0649 | • • • • • {Lifecycle management} | <u>G06F 3/0611, G06F 3/0613, G06F 3/0614,</u> |
| 3/065 | {Replication mechanisms} | <u>G06F 3/0616, G06F 3/0617, G06F 3/0619,</u> <u>G06F 3/062, G06F 3/0622, G06F 3/0623,</u> |
| 3/0652 | •••• {Erasing, e.g. deleting, data cleaning, moving of data to a wastebasket} | <u>G06F 3/0625, G06F 3/0622, G06F 3/0622,</u> <u>G06F 3/0625, G06F 3/0626, G06F 3/0628,</u> <u>G06F 3/0629, G06F 3/0631, G06F 3/0632,</u> |
| 3/0653 | • • • • {Monitoring storage devices or systems} | G06F 3/0634, G06F 3/0635, G06F 3/0637, |
| 3/0655 | • • • {Vertical data movement, i.e. input-output | <u>G06F 3/0638, G06F 3/064, G06F 3/0641,</u> |
| | transfer; data movement between one or | <u>G06F 3/0643, G06F 3/0644, G06F 3/0646,</u> |
| | more hosts and one or more storage devices} | G06F 3/0647, G06F 3/0649, G06F 3/065, |
| 3/0656 | •••• {Data buffering arrangements} | <u>G06F 3/0652, G06F 3/0653, G06F 3/0655,</u> |
| 3/0658 | • • • • • {Controller construction arrangements} | <u>G06F 3/0656, G06F 3/0658, G06F 3/0659,</u> |
| 3/0659 | •••• {Command handling arrangements, e.g. | <u>G06F 3/0661, G06F 3/0662, G06F 3/0664,</u> |
| | command buffers, queues, command | <u>G06F 3/0665</u> , <u>G06F 3/0667</u> , <u>G06F 3/0668</u> , |
| | scheduling} | <u>G06F 3/067</u> , <u>G06F 3/0671</u> , <u>G06F 3/0673</u> , |
| 3/0661 | • • • • • {Format or protocol conversion | <u>G06F 3/0674, G06F 3/0676, G06F 3/0677,</u> |
| | arrangements } | <u>G06F 3/0679, G06F 3/068, G06F 3/0682,</u> <u>G06F 3/0683, G06F 3/0685, G06F 3/0686,</u> |
| 3/0662 | {Virtualisation aspects} | <u>G06F 3/0688, G06F 3/0689</u> and <u>G06F 3/088</u> . |
| 3/0664 | • • • • {at device level, e.g. emulation of a storage device or system} | All groups listed in this Warning should be |
| 3/0665 | • • • • • {at area level, e.g. provisioning of virtual | considered in order to perform a complete |
| 5/0005 | or logical volumes} | search. |
| 3/0667 | • • • • {at data level, e.g. file, record or object | |
| | virtualisation } | 3/08 . from or to individual record carriers, e.g. punched card {, memory card, integrated circuit [IC] card |
| 3/0668 | • • • {adopting a particular infrastructure} | or smart card} |
| 3/067 | • • • {Distributed or networked storage systems, | 3/09 Digital output to typewriters |
| | e.g. storage area networks [SAN], network attached storage [NAS]} | 3/12 . Digital output to print unit {, e.g. line printer, chain |
| 3/0671 | • • • {In-line storage system} | printer} |
| 3/0673 | {Single storage device} | 3/1201 • • {Dedicated interfaces to print systems} |
| | {Disk device} | 3/1202 {specifically adapted to achieve a particular |
| 3/0674 | {Magnetic disk device} | effect} |
| 3/0676 3/0677 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 3/1203 {Improving or facilitating administration, |
| 3/00/7 | DVD | e.g. print management} 3/1204 {resulting in reduced user or operator |
| 3/0679 | • • • • • {Non-volatile semiconductor memory | actions, e.g. presetting, automatic actions, |
| | device, e.g. flash memory, one time | using hardware token storing data} |
| | programmable memory [OTP]} | 3/1205 {resulting in increased flexibility in print |
| 3/068 | ••••• {Hybrid storage device} | job configuration, e.g. job settings, print |
| 3/0682 | ••••• {Tape device} | requirements, job tickets} |
| 3/0683 | • • • • {Plurality of storage devices} | 3/1206 {resulting in increased flexibility in input |
| 3/0685 | ••••• (Hybrid storage combining | data format or job format or job type} |
| | heterogeneous device types, e.g. hierarchical storage, hybrid arrays} | 3/1207 {resulting in the user being informed about |
| 3/0686 | • • • • • {Libraries, e.g. tape libraries, jukebox} | print result after a job submission} |
| 3/0688 | {Non-volatile semiconductor memory arrays} | 3/1208 {resulting in improved quality of the output result, e.g. print layout, colours, workflows, print preview} |
| 3/0689 | •••••• {Disk arrays, e.g. RAID, JBOD} | 3/1209 {resulting in adapted or bridged legacy |
| 5,0007 | | communication protocols, e.g. emulation, protocol extension} |
| | | 3/121 {Facilitating exception or error detection and |
| | | recovery, e.g. fault, media or consumables depleted} |

depleted}
3/1211 . . . {Improving printing performance}

| 3/1212 | ••••• {achieving reduced delay between job submission and print start} |
|--------|--|
| 3/1213 | ••••• {at an intermediate node or at the final node} |
| 3/1214 | ••••• {at the submitting node} |
| 3/1215 | ••••• {achieving increased printing speed, i.e. reducing the time between printing start and printing end} |
| 3/1217 | ••••• {achieving reduced idle time at the output device or increased asset utilization} |
| 3/1218 | •••• {Reducing or saving of used resources, e.g. avoiding waste of consumables or improving usage of hardware resources} |
| 3/1219 | • • • • {with regard to consumables, e.g. ink, toner, paper} |
| 3/122 | { with regard to computing resources, e.g. memory, CPU} |
| 3/1221 | • • • • • {with regard to power consumption} |
| 3/1222 | • • • • {Increasing security of the print job} |
| 3/1223 | • • • {specifically adapted to use a particular technique} |
| 3/1224 | • • • • {Client or server resources management} |
| 3/1225 | •••• {Software update, e.g. print driver, |
| | modules, plug-ins, fonts} |
| 3/1226 | ••••• {Discovery of devices having required properties} |
| 3/1227 | •••• {Printer definition files} |
| 3/1228 | ••••• {Printing driverless or using generic drivers} |
| 3/1229 | {Printer resources management or printer maintenance, e.g. device status, power levels} |
| 3/123 | •••• {Software or firmware update, e.g. device firmware management} |
| 3/1231 | •••• {Device related settings, e.g. IP address, Name, Identification} |
| 3/1232 | •••• {Transmitting printer device capabilities, e.g. upon request or periodically} |
| 3/1234 | ••••• {Errors handling and recovery, e.g. reprinting (<u>G06F 3/1261</u> takes precedence)} |
| 3/1235 | • • • • • {caused by end of consumables, e.g. paper, ink, toner} |
| 3/1236 | • • • {Connection management} |
| 3/1237 | • • • {Print job management} |
| 3/1238 | • • • • • {Secure printing, e.g. user identification, |
| | user rights for device usage, unallowed content, blanking portions or fields of a page, releasing held jobs} |
| 3/1239 | • • • • {Restricting the usage of resources, |
| | e.g. usage or user levels, credit limit, consumables, special fonts} |
| 3/124 | •••• {Parallel printing or parallel ripping} |
| 3/1241 | •••• {Dividing a job according to job |
| | requirements, e.g. black/white and colour |
| | pages, covers and body of books, tabs} |
| 3/1242 | • • • • • {Image or content composition onto a page} |
| 3/1243 | ••••• {Variable data printing, e.g. document forms, templates, labels, coupons, advertisements, logos, watermarks, transactional printing, fixed content versioning} |

| 3/1244 | {Job translation or job parsing, e.g. page |
|--------|---|
| | banding} |
| 3/1245 | ••••• {by conversion to intermediate or |
| | common format} |
| 3/1246 | ••••• {by handling markup languages, e.g. |
| | XSL, XML, HTML} |
| 3/1247 | ••••• {by conversion to printer ready format} |
| 3/1248 | ••••• {by printer language recognition, e.g. |
| 0/1210 | PDL, PCL, PDF} |
| 3/125 | • • • • {Page layout or assigning input pages onto |
| 5/125 | output media, e.g. imposition} |
| 3/1251 | • • • • • { for continuous media, e.g. web media, |
| 5/1251 | rolls} |
| 3/1252 | {for sheet based media} |
| | |
| 3/1253 | {Configuration of print job parameters, |
| 0/1054 | e.g. using UI at the client} |
| 3/1254 | • • • • • • {Automatic configuration, e.g. by |
| | driver} |
| 3/1255 | ••••• {Settings incompatibility, e.g. |
| | constraints, user requirements vs. device |
| | capabilities } |
| 3/1256 | {User feedback, e.g. print preview, test |
| | print, proofing, pre-flight checks} |
| 3/1257 | ••••• {by using pre-stored settings, e.g. job |
| | templates, presets, print styles} |
| 3/1258 | ••••• {by updating job settings at the printer} |
| 3/1259 | • • • • {Print job monitoring, e.g. job status} |
| 3/126 | {Job scheduling, e.g. queuing, determine |
| 5/120 | appropriate device} |
| 3/1261 | • • • • • {by using alternate printing} |
| 3/1262 | |
| | ••••• {by grouping or ganging jobs} |
| 3/1263 | ••••• {based on job priority, e.g. re-arranging |
| | the order of jobs, e.g. the printing |
| | sequence} |
| 3/1264 | ••••• {by assigning post-processing |
| | resources} |
| 3/1265 | • • • • • {Printing by reference, e.g. retrieving |
| | document/image data for a job from a |
| | source mentioned in the job} |
| 3/1267 | •••• {Job repository, e.g. non-scheduled jobs, |
| | delay printing} |
| 3/1268 | •••• {Job submission, e.g. submitting print job |
| | order or request not the print data itself} |
| 3/1269 | ••••• {by broadcasting server} |
| 3/127 | ••••• {by using hot folders, e.g. folder |
| | for which print settings or print data |
| | management rules are set in advance} |
| 3/1271 | ••••• {Job submission at the printing node, |
| | e.g. creating a job from a data stored |
| | locally or remotely (G06F 3/1238 takes |
| | precedence)} |
| 3/1272 | ••••• {Digital storefront, e.g. e-ordering, |
| 0/12/2 | web2print, submitting a job from a |
| | remote submission screen } |
| 3/1273 | • • • • {Print job history, e.g. logging, |
| 2,1213 | accounting, tracking} |
| 3/1274 | • • • • {Deleting of print job} |
| 3/1274 | Print workflow management, e.g. defining |
| 5/12/5 | or changing a workflow, cross publishing} |
| 3/1276 | • • • • {within a printer driver, e.g. driver resides |
| 3/12/0 | either on a server or on a client} |
| 3/1277 | • • • • {using filter pipeline, e.g. outside the |
| 3/12/1 | driver, adding traps} |
| | unver, adding traps |
| | |

| 3/1278 | ••• {specifically adapted to adopt a particular infrastructure} |
|-----------|--|
| 3/1279 | • • • {Controller construction, e.g. aspects of the interface hardware} |
| 3/128 | • • • {Direct printing, e.g. sending document file, using memory stick, printing from a camera} |
| 3/1281 | • • • {Multi engine printer devices, e.g. one entity having multiple output engines} |
| 3/1282 | • • • {High volume printer device} |
| 3/1284 | • • • • {Local printer device} |
| 3/1285 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 5/1205 | from client or server} |
| 3/1286 | • • • • {via local network} |
| 3/1287 | • • • • • {via internet} |
| 3/1288 | • • • • {in client-server-printer device |
| 5,1200 | configuration} |
| 3/1289 | • • • • {in server-client-printer device |
| | configuration, e.g. the server does not see the printer} |
| 3/129 | • • • • {in server-printer device-client |
| 0,12) | configuration, e.g. print flow goes from |
| | server to printer and then bidirectional from printer to client, i.e. the client does not communicate with the server} |
| 3/1291 | • • • {Pool of printer devices: self-managing |
| 5/1291 | printing devices in a network, e.g. without a server} |
| 3/1292 | • • • {Mobile client, e.g. wireless printing} |
| 3/1293 | . {Printer information exchange with computer} |
| 3/1294 | Status or feedback related to information |
| 5/1294 | exchange} |
| 3/1295 | • • • {Buffering means} |
| 3/1295 | • • {Printer job scheduling or printer resource |
| 2/1207 | handling} |
| 3/1297 | • (Printer code translation, conversion, emulation, compression; Configuration of printer |
| 2/1200 | parameters} |
| 3/1298 | • • {Printer language recognition, e.g. programme control language, page description language} |
| 3/13 | • Digital output to plotter {; Cooperation and |
| | interconnection of the plotter with other functional |
| 2/14 | units} |
| 3/14 | • Digital output to display device {; Cooperation and interconnection of the display device with other functional units} |
| 3/1407 | • {General aspects irrespective of display type, e.g. |
| 5/1+07 | determination of decimal point position, display with fixed or driving decimal point, suppression |
| ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | of non-significant zeros} |
| 3/1415 | • • {with means for detecting differences between the image stored in the host and the images displayed on the displays} |
| 3/1423 | (controlling a plurality of local displays, e.g. CRT and flat panel display) |
| 3/1431 | • {using a single graphics controller} |
| 3/1431 | . {using more than one graphics controller} . {using more than one graphics controller} |
| 3/1438 | . {display composed of modules, e.g. video |
| | walls} |
| 3/1454 | • • {involving copying of the display data of a local workstation or window to a remote workstation or window so that an actual copy of the data |
| | is displayed simultaneously on two or more displays, e.g. teledisplay} |
| | |

| 3/1462 | • • • { with means for detecting differences between the image stored in the host and the images displayed on the remote displays } |
|--------|---|
| 3/147 | • • using display panels |
| 3/1475 | • • • { with conversion of CRT control signals to flat panel control signals, e.g. adapting the palette memory } |
| 3/153 | • • using cathode-ray tubes |
| 3/16 | • Sound input; Sound output (speech processing <u>G10L</u>) |
| 3/162 | • • {Interface to dedicated audio devices, e.g. audio drivers, interface to CODECs} |
| 3/165 | • • {Management of the audio stream, e.g. setting of volume, audio stream path} |
| 3/167 | • • {Audio in a user interface, e.g. using voice commands for navigating, audio feedback} |
| 5/00 | Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled |
| 5/01 | • for shifting, e.g. justifying, scaling, normalising |
| | {(digital stores in which the information is |
| | moved stepwise, e.g. shift-registers <u>G11C 19/00;</u> |
| | digital stores in which the information circulates $G11C 21/00$ } |
| 5/012 | • • {in floating-point computations} |
| 5/015 | • • {having at least two separately controlled shifting |
| | levels, e.g. using shifting matrices (G06F 5/012 takes precedence)} |
| 5/017 | • • {using recirculating storage elements} |
| 5/06 | . for changing the speed of data flow, i.e. speed |
| | regularising {or timing, e.g. delay lines, FIFO buffers; over- or underrun control therefor (<u>G06F 7/78</u> takes precedence)} |
| 5/065 | Partitioned buffers, e.g. allowing multiple |
| 5/005 | independent queues, bidirectional FIFO's} |
| 5/08 | • • having a sequence of storage locations, the |
| | intermediate ones not being accessible for either enqueue or dequeue operations, e.g. using a shift register { $(G06F 5/065 \text{ takes precedence; shift} \text{ registers per se } G11C 19/00)$ } |
| 5/085 | • • { in which the data is recirculated } |
| 5/10 | having a sequence of storage locations each being individually accessible for both enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. using random access memory {(<u>G06F 5/065</u> takes precedence)} |
| 5/12 | Means for monitoring the fill level; Means for resolving contention, i.e. conflicts between |
| | simultaneous enqueue and dequeue operations |
| 5/14 | • • • for overflow or underflow handling, e.g. full or empty flags |
| 5/16 | • Multiplexed systems, i.e. using two or more similar devices which are alternately accessed for enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. ping-pong buffers |
| 7/00 | Methods or arrangements for processing data by |
| 7700 | operating upon the order or content of the data |
| | handled (logic circuits H03K 19/00) |
| 7/02 | Comparing digital values (<u>G06F 7/06</u> , { <u>G06F 7/22</u> ,} |
| 1102 | • Comparing digital values ($\underline{OOOF 1/OO}$, { $\underline{OOOF 1/22}$, } <u>GO6F 7/38</u> take precedence) |
| 7/023 | • {adaptive, e.g. self learning} |
| 7/023 | |
| 11020 | • • {Magnitude comparison, i.e. determining the relative order of operands based on their |
| | numerical value, e.g. window comparator} |
| | hamericar value, e.g. window comparator? |

| 7/06 | Arrangements for sorting, selecting, merging, or comparing data on individual record carriers |
|-------|---|
| 7/08 | • Sorting, i.e. grouping record carriers in numerical or other ordered sequence according to the classification of at least some of the information they carry (by merging two or more sets of carriers in ordered sequence <u>G06F 7/16</u>) |
| 7/10 | • Selecting, i.e. obtaining data of one kind from those record carriers which are identifiable by data of a second kind from a mass of ordered or randomly- distributed record carriers |
| 7/12 | • • with provision for printing-out a list of selected items |
| 7/14 | • Merging, i.e. combining at least two sets of record carriers each arranged in the same ordered sequence to produce a single set having the same ordered sequence |
| 7/16 | Combined merging and sorting |
| 7/20 | • Comparing separate sets of record carriers arranged in the same sequence to determine whether at least some of the data in one set is identical with that in the other set or sets |
| 7/22 | • Arrangements for sorting or merging computer data on continuous record carriers, e.g. tape, drum, disc |
| 7/24 | • Sorting, i.e. extracting data from one or more carriers, rearranging the data in numerical or other ordered sequence, and rerecording the sorted data on the original carrier or on a different carrier or set of carriers {sorting methods in general}(G06F 7/36 takes precedence) |
| 7/26 | the sorted data being recorded on the original record carrier within the same space in which the data had been recorded prior to their sorting, without using intermediate storage |
| 7/32 | Merging, i.e. combining data contained in ordered sequence on at least two record carriers to produce a single carrier or set of carriers having all the original data in the ordered sequence {merging methods in general}(<u>G06F 7/36</u> takes precedence) |
| 7/36 | Combined merging and sorting |
| 7/38 | • Methods or arrangements for performing computations using exclusively denominational number representation, e.g. using binary, ternary, |
| | decimal representation |
| 7/381 | {using cryogenic components, e.g. Josephson gates} |
| 7/383 | • {using magnetic or similar elements (parametric and other resonant circuits <u>G06F 7/388</u>)} |
| 7/385 | • • • {magnetic bubbles} |
| 7/386 | • • {decimal, radix 20 or 12 (<u>G06F 7/385</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/388 | {using other various devices such as electro- chemical, microwave, surface acoustic wave, neuristor, electron beam switching, resonant, e.g. parametric, ferro-resonant} |
| 7/40 | using contact-making devices, e.g. electromagnetic relay (<u>G06F 7/46</u> takes precedence) |
| 7/405 | • • • {binary} |
| 7/42 | Adding; Subtracting {(<u>G06F 7/405</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/44 | Multiplying; Dividing {(<u>G06F 7/405</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/443 | • • • • {by successive additions or subtractions} |

| 7/446 | •••• {by partial product forming (with electric |
|---------------|--|
| | multiplication table)} |
| 7/46 | • using electromechanical counter-type |
| | accumulators |
| 7/461 | • • {Adding; subtracting} |
| 7/462 | • • {Multiplying; dividing} |
| | |
| 7/463 | {by successive additions or subtractions} |
| 7/465 | • • • {by partial product forming (with electric |
| | multiplication table)} |
| 7/466 | • • • {by successive multiplication or division by |
| | 2} |
| 7/467 | • • • • {by using preset multiples of the |
| | multiplicand or the divisor} |
| 7/468 | • • • {for evaluating functions by calculation} |
| 7/48 | • using non-contact-making devices, e.g. tube, solid |
| | state device; using unspecified devices |
| 7/4806 | • • {Computations with complex numbers} |
| 7/4812 | • • • {Complex multiplication} |
| 7/4818 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| //4010 | [CORDIC] |
| 7/4004 | |
| 7/4824 | • • {using signed-digit representation} |
| 7/483 | Computations with numbers represented by |
| | a non-linear combination of denominational |
| | numbers, e.g. rational numbers, logarithmic |
| | number system or floating-point numbers |
| | {(<u>G06F 7/4806, G06F 7/4824, G06F 7/49</u> , |
| | <u>G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/4833 | • • • • {Logarithmic number system} |
| 7/4836 | • • • • {Computations with rational numbers} |
| 7/485 | ••••• Adding; Subtracting {(<u>G06F 7/4833</u> , |
| | <u>G06F 7/4836</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/487 | • • • • Multiplying; Dividing $\{(G06F7/4833,$ |
| | $\frac{G06F 7/4836}{G06F 7/4836}$ take precedence) |
| 7/4873 | • • • • {Dividing} |
| 7/4876 | ••••• {Multiplying} |
| | |
| 7/49 | • • Computations with a radix, other than binary, |
| | 8, 16 or decimal, e.g. ternary, negative or |
| | imaginary radices, mixed radix {non-linear |
| 5 /401 | PCM ($\underline{G06F7/4824}$ takes precedence)} |
| 7/491 | Computations with decimal numbers {radix 12 |
| | or 20. (<u>G06F 7/4824</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/4912 | • • • • {Adding; Subtracting (<u>G06F 7/492</u> , |
| | <u>G06F 7/498</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/4915 | • • • • {Multiplying; Dividing (<u>G06F 7/492</u> , |
| | <u>G06F 7/498</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/4917 | •••• {Dividing} |
| 7/492 | using a binary weighted representation |
| | within each denomination {(G06F 7/498 |
| | takes precedence)} |
| 7/4925 | ••••• {Adding; Subtracting (<u>G06F 7/493</u> takes |
| | precedence)} |
| 7/493 | the representation being the natural binary |
| | coded representation, i.e. 8421-code |
| 7/494 | • • • • • • Adding; Subtracting |
| 7/495 | |
| 1173 | single digit-handling circuit treating |
| | all denominations after each other |
| 7/404 | |
| 7/496 | Multiplying; Dividing |
| 7/498 | using counter-type accumulators |
| 7/4981 | • • • • {Adding; Subtracting} |
| 7/4983 | •••• {Multiplying; Dividing} |
| 7/4985 | ••••• {by successive additions or |
| | subtractions } |
| | · |

| 7/4986 | {by successive multiplication or division by 2} |
|--|---|
| 7/4988 | ••••• {by table look-up} |
| 7/499 | • • Denomination or exception handling, e.g. rounding or overflow |
| 7/49905 | • • • {Exception handling} |
| 7/4991 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 7/49915 | • • • • • • {Mantissa overflow or underflow in |
| 1/47713 | handling floating-point numbers} |
| 7/49921 | Saturation, i.e. clipping the result to a minimum or maximum value} |
| 7/49926 | •••• {Division by zero} |
| 7/49931 | • • • • {Modulo N reduction of final result} |
| 7/49936 | • • • • {Normalisation mentioned as feature only} |
| 7/49942 | • • • • {Significance control} |
| 7/49947 | • • • • • {Rounding} |
| 7/49952 | ••••• {Sticky bit} |
| 7/49957 | {Implementation of IEEE-754 |
| | Standard } |
| 7/49963 | ••••• {Rounding to nearest (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> |
| 7/400/00 | takes precedence)} |
| 7/49968 | {Rounding towards positive infinity (G06F 7/49957 takes precedence)} |
| 7/49973 | ••••• {Rounding towards negative infinity, e.g. truncation of two's complement |
| | numbers (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes |
| | precedence)} |
| 7/49978 | {Rounding towards zero (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/49984 | ••••• {Rounding away from zero} |
| 7/49989 | • • • • {Interval arithmetic} |
| 7/49994 | • • • • {Sign extension} |
| | |
| 7/50 | ••• Adding: Subtracting |
| 7/50 | Adding; Subtracting (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, |
| 7/50 | |
| 7/50 7/501 | (<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , |
| | (<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , <u>G06F 7/544</u> - <u>G06F 7/556</u> take precedence) |
| | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input) |
| 7/501 7/5013 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} |
| 7/501 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals |
| 7/501 7/5013 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}) {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input |
| 7/501 7/5013 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} |
| 7/501 7/5013 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes) |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other (for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/505 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other (in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/505 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination {using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only} which one operand is a constant, i.e. |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/5052 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels) Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only} (in which one operand is a constant, i.e. incrementers or decrementers} |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/5052 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination {using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only} wing table look-up; using programmable |
| 7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/5055 7/5052 7/5055 | (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels) Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only} (in which one operand is a constant, i.e. incrementers or decrementers} |

| 7/506 | ••••• with simultaneous carry generation for, or propagation over, two or more stages |
|--------|---|
| 7/507 | using selection between two conditionally calculated carry or sum values |
| 7/508 | using carry look-ahead circuits |
| 7/509 | • • • • for multiple operands, e.g. digital integrators |
| 7/5095 | ••••• {word-serial, i.e. with an accumulator- register} |
| 7/52 | • • • Multiplying; Dividing (<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , <u>G06F 7/544</u> take precedence) |
| 7/523 | • • • • Multiplying only |
| 7/5235 | • • • • {using indirect methods, e.g. quarter square method, via logarithmic domain} |
| 7/525 | in serial-serial fashion, i.e. both operands being entered serially (<u>G06F 7/533</u> takes precedence) |
| 7/527 | • • • • • in serial-parallel fashion, i.e. one operand being entered serially and the other in parallel (<u>G06F 7/533</u> takes precedence) |
| 7/5272 | • • • • • {with row wise addition of partial products} |
| 7/5275 | • • • • • • {using carry save adders} |
| 7/5277 | ••••• {with column wise addition of partial |
| | products } |
| 7/53 | in parallel-parallel fashion, i.e. both operands being entered in parallel (G06F 7/533 takes precedence) |
| 7/5306 | ••••• {with row wise addition of partial products (<u>G06F 7/5324</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/5312 | • • • • • • {using carry save adders} |
| 7/5318 | ••••• {with column wise addition of partial products, e.g. using Wallace tree, Dadda counters (<u>G06F 7/5324</u> takes |
| 7/5324 | precedence)} fpartitioned, i.e. using repetitively a smaller parallel parallel multiplier or using an array of such smaller |
| | multipliers} |
| 7/533 | ••••• Reduction of the number of iteration steps or stages, e.g. using the Booth algorithm, log-sum, odd-even |
| 7/5332 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 7/5334 | ••••• {by using multiple bit scanning, i.e. by decoding groups of successive multiplier bits in order to select an appropriate precalculated multiple of the multiplicand as a partial product} |
| 7/5336 | {overlapped, i.e. with successive bitgroups sharing one or more bits being recoded into signed digit representation, e.g. using the Modified Booth Algorithm} |
| 7/5338 | |
| 7/535 | • • • Dividing only |
| 7/537 | Reduction of the number of iteration steps or stages, e.g. using the Sweeny- Robertson-Tocher [SRT] algorithm |

| 7/5375 | {Non restoring calculation, where each digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT;} | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7/544 | • • • for evaluating functions by calculation $\{(G06F7/4824 \text{ takes precedence})\}$ | | | | | | |
| 7/5443 | • • • • {Sum of products (for applications thereof, see the relevant places, e.g. <u>G06F 17/10</u> , <u>H03H 17/00</u>)} | | | | | | |
| 7/5446 | •••• {using crossaddition algorithms, e.g. CORDIC} | | | | | | |
| 7/548 | Trigonometric functions; Co-ordinate transformations | | | | | | |
| 7/552 | • • • • Powers or roots {, e.g. Pythagorean sums} | | | | | | |
| 7/5525 | ••••• {Roots or inverse roots of single operands} | | | | | | |
| 7/556 | Logarithmic or exponential functions | | | | | | |
| 7/57 | Arithmetic logic units [ALU], i.e. arrangements or devices for performing two or more of the operations covered by groups <u>G06F 7/483</u> <u>G06F 7/556</u> or for performing logical operations {(<u>G06F 7/49, G06F 7/491</u> take precedence)} | | | | | | |
| 7/575 | • • • Basic arithmetic logic units, i.e. devices selectable to perform either addition, | | | | | | |
| | subtraction or one of several logical | | | | | | |
| | operations, using, at least partially, the same circuitry | | | | | | |
| 7/58 | • Random or pseudo-random number generators | | | | | | |
| 7/582 | • • {Pseudo-random number generators} | | | | | | |
| 7/584 | • • • {using finite field arithmetic, e.g. using a linear feedback shift register} | | | | | | |
| 7/586 | • • • {using an integer algorithm, e.g. using linear congruential method} | | | | | | |
| 7/588 | • • {Random number generators, i.e. based on natural stochastic processes} | | | | | | |
| 7/60 | • Methods or arrangements for performing computations using a digital non-denominational number representation, i.e. number representation without radix; Computing devices using combinations of denominational and non- denominational quantity representations {, e.g. using difunction pulse trains, STEELE computers, phase computers (conversion of digital data to or from non-denominational form H03M 5/00, H03M 7/00)} | | | | | | |
| 7/602 | • {using delta-sigma sequences} | | | | | | |
| 7/605 | • • {Additive or subtractive mixing of two pulse rates into one (beat-frequency oscillators <u>H03B 21/00</u> ; input circuits of electric counters, e.g. up-down counters H03K 21/00)} | | | | | | |
| 7/607 | • • {number-of-ones counters, i.e. devices for counting the number of input lines set to ONE among a plurality of input lines, also called bit counters or parallel counters (for applications thereof, <u>see</u> the relevant places, e.g. <u>G06F 7/49</u> , <u>G06F 7/5013</u> , <u>G06F 7/509</u> , <u>H03M 1/00</u> , | | | | | | |
| 7/62 | H03M 7/20) } Performing operations exclusively by counting total number of pulses {; Multiplication, division or derived operations using combined denominational and incremental processing by counters, i.e. without column shift (G06F 7/68 takes precedence) } | | | | | | |

| 7/64 | Digital differential analysers, i.e. computing devices for differentiation, integration or solving differential or integral equations, using pulses representing increments; Other incremental computing devices for solving difference equations (<u>G06F 7/70</u> takes precedence; differential analysers using hybrid computing techniques <u>G06J 1/02</u> {; DDA application in numerical control <u>G05B 19/18</u> }) |
|-------|---|
| 7/66 | • • wherein pulses represent unitary increments only |
| 7/68 | using pulse rate multipliers or dividers {pulse rate multipliers or dividers per se}(G06F 7/70 takes precedence {; frequency division in electronic watches G04G 3/02; frequency multiplication or division in oscillators H03B 19/00; frequency dividing counters per se H03K 23/00 - H03K 29/00}) |
| 7/70 | using stochastic pulse trains, i.e. randomly occurring pulses the average pulse rates of which represent numbers {(conversion of analogue signals into stochastic pulse trains and <u>vice versa</u> <u>H03M 1/04</u>)} |
| 7/72 | • • using residue arithmetic |
| 7/721 | • • • {Modular inversion, reciprocal or quotient calculation (<u>G06F 7/724</u> , <u>G06F 7/727</u> , <u>G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/722 | • • • {Modular multiplication (<u>G06F 7/724</u> , <u>G06F 7/727, G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/723 | • • • {Modular exponentiation (<u>G06F 7/724</u> , <u>G06F 7/727, G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/724 | • • • {Finite field arithmetic (for error detection or correction in general <u>H03M 13/00</u> , in computers <u>G06F 11/10</u>)} |
| 7/725 | • • • • {over elliptic curves} |
| 7/726 | • • • • {Inversion; Reciprocal calculation; Division of elements of a finite field} |
| 7/727 | {Modulo N arithmetic, with N being either (2**n)-1,2**n or (2**n)+1, e.g. mod 3, mod 4 or mod 5 (<u>G06F 7/728</u> takes precedence)} |
| 7/728 | • • • {using Montgomery reduction} |
| 7/729 | . {using representation by a residue number system} |
| 7/74 | • Selecting or encoding within a word the position of one or more bits having a specified value, e.g. most or least significant one or zero detection, priority encoders {(with shifting <u>G06F 5/01</u>)} |
| 7/76 | Arrangements for rearranging, permuting or selecting data according to predetermined rules, independently of the content of the data |
| 7/762 | {having at least two separately controlled rearrangement levels, e.g. multistage interconnection networks (<u>G06F 7/764</u> - <u>G06F 7/768</u> take precedence)} |
| 7/764 | • • {Masking} |
| 7/766 | • • {Generation of all possible permutations} |
| 7/768 | • • {Data position reversal, e.g. bit reversal, byte swapping} |
| 7/78 | • for changing the order of data flow, e.g. matrix transposition or LIFO buffers; Overflow or underflow handling therefor |
| 7/785 | • • {having a sequence of storage locations each being individually accessible for both enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. using a RAM} |

| 8/00 | Arrangements for software engineering (testing or | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | debugging G06F 11/36; administrative, planning or | | | | | | | | | |
| | organisation aspects of software project management G06Q 10/06) | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/10 | Requirements analysis; Specification techniques | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/20 | • Software design | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/22 | • {Procedural} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/24 | • {Object-oriented} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/30 | Creation or generation of source code | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/31 | Programming languages or programming | | | | | | | | | |
| 0/51 | paradigms} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/311 | • • {Functional or applicative languages; Rewrite | | | | | | | | | |
| | languages} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/312 | • • {List processing, e.g. LISP programming | | | | | | | | | |
| | language} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/313 | • • • {Logic programming, e.g. PROLOG | | | | | | | | | |
| | programming language} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/3135 | • • • • {Unification or backtracking} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/314 | • • • {Parallel programming languages (G06F 8/313 | | | | | | | | | |
| | takes precedence)} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/315 | • • {Object-oriented languages} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/316 | • • • {Aspect-oriented programming techniques} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/33 | . Intelligent editors | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/34 | Graphical or visual programming | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/35 | model driven | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/355 | • • {Round-trip engineering} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/36 | Software reuse | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/37 | • • {Compiler construction; Parser generation} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/38 | for implementing user interfaces | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/40 | • Transformation of program code | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/41 | Compilation | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/42 | • • • {Syntactic analysis} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/423 | {Preprocessors} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/425 | • • • {Lexical analysis} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/427 | •••• {Parsing} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/43 | • • • {Checking; Contextual analysis} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/433 | {Dependency analysis; Data or control flow | | | | | | | | | |
| 0/424 | analysis} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/434 | · · · · {Pointers; Aliasing} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/436 | {Semantic checking} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/437 | {Type checking} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/44 | {Encoding} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/441 | • • • {Register allocation; Assignment of physical memory space to logical memory space} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/443 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/443 8/4432 | {Optimisation} {Reducing the energy consumption} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4432 8/4434 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0/7734 | the program code} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4435 | • • • • • {Detection or removal of dead or | | | | | | | | | |
| 0, 1100 | redundant code} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4436 | ••••• {Exlining; Procedural abstraction} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4441 | • • • • • {Reducing the execution time required by | | | | | | | | | |
| | the program code} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4442 | ••••• Reducing the number of cache misses; | | | | | | | | | |
| | Data prefetching (cache prefetching | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>G06F12/0862</u>)} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4443 | ••••• {Inlining} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/445 | • • • {Exploiting fine grain parallelism, i.e. | | | | | | | | | |
| | parallelism at instruction level (run-time | | | | | | | | | |
| | instruction scheduling <u>G06F 9/3836</u>)} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4451 | • • • • {Avoiding pipeline stalls} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/4452 | •••• {Software pipelining} | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/447 | {Target code generation} | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| 8/45 | • • • {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in |
|--|---|
| | compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of |
| | instructions} |
| 8/451 | • • • • {Code distribution (considering CPU load |
| | at run-time <u>G06F 9/505;</u> load rebalancing |
| 0/450 | <u>G06F 9/5083</u>)} |
| 8/452 | {Loops} |
| 8/453 | {Data distribution} |
| 8/454 | {Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory |
| | systems <u>G06F 12/0815</u>)} |
| 8/456 | • • • {Parallelism detection} |
| 8/457 | {Communication (intertask communication |
| | <u>G06F 9/54</u>)} |
| 8/458 | {Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers, |
| | locks (synchronisation among tasks |
| | <u>G06F 9/52</u>)} |
| 8/47 | {Retargetable compilers} |
| 8/48 | {Incremental compilation (software reuse |
| 9/40 | $\frac{G06F 8/36}{(Destine)}$ |
| 8/49 8/51 | . {Partial evaluation}. Source to source |
| 8/52 | Binary to binary |
| 8/52 | Decompilation; Disassembly |
| 8/53 | Link editing before load time |
| 8/60 | Software deployment |
| 8/61 | Installation |
| 8/62 | • • {Uninstallation} |
| 8/63 | • • {Image based installation; Cloning; Build to |
| | order} |
| 8/64 | • • • {Retargetable} |
| 8/65 | . Updates (security arrangements therefor |
| | <u>G06F 21/57</u>) |
| 8/654 | using techniques specially adapted for alterable |
| | solid state memories, e.g. for EEPROM or flash memories |
| 8/656 | • • • while running |
| 8/658 | Incremental updates; Differential updates |
| 8/66 | {of program code stored in read-only memory |
| | [ROM]} |
| 8/70 | Software maintenance or management |
| 8/71 | . Version control (security arrangements therefor |
| | <u>G06F 21/57</u>); Configuration management |
| 8/72 | Code refactoring |
| 8/73 | . Program documentation |
| 8/74 | Reverse engineering; Extracting design |
| | |
| 0/75 | information from source code |
| 8/75 8/751 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding |
| 8/751 | information from source codeStructural analysis for program understanding{Code clone detection} |
| | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding |
| 8/751 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different |
| 8/751 8/76 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} Arrangements for program control, e.g. control units (program control for peripheral devices <u>G06F 13/10</u>) |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 9/00 9/02 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} Arrangements for program control, e.g. control units (program control for peripheral devices <u>G06F 13/10</u>) using wired connections, e.g. plugboards |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 9/00 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} Arrangements for program control, e.g. control units (program control for peripheral devices <u>G06F 13/10</u>) using wired connections, e.g. plugboards using record carriers containing only program |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 9/00 9/02 9/04 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} Arrangements for program control, e.g. control units (program control for peripheral devices G06F 13/10) using wired connections, e.g. plugboards using record carriers containing only program instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence) |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 9/00 9/02 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} Arrangements for program control, e.g. control units (program control for peripheral devices <u>G06F 13/10</u>) using wired connections, e.g. plugboards using record carriers containing only program instructions (<u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence) using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of |
| 8/751 8/76 8/77 8/78 9/00 9/02 9/04 | information from source code Structural analysis for program understanding {Code clone detection} Adapting program code to run in a different environment; Porting Software metrics {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K] problem} Arrangements for program control, e.g. control units (program control for peripheral devices G06F 13/10) using wired connections, e.g. plugboards using record carriers containing only program instructions (G06F 9/06 takes precedence) |

| 9/223 | • • {Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems} |
|---------|--|
| 9/226 | . {Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format} |
| 9/24 | Loading of the microprogram |
| 9/26 | Address formation of the next micro-instruction (<u>G06F 9/28</u> takes precedence){; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements} |
| 9/261 | • • • • {Microinstruction address formation} |
| 9/262 | •••• {Arrangements for next microinstruction selection} |
| 9/264 | ••••• {Microinstruction selection based on results of processing} |
| 9/265 | ••••• {by address selection on input of storage} |
| 9/267 | ••••• {by instruction selection on output of storage} |
| 9/268 | {Microinstruction selection not based on processing results, e.g. interrupt, patch, first cycle store, diagnostic programs} |
| 9/28 | • • Enhancement of operational speed, e.g. by using several microcontrol devices operating in parallel |
| 9/30 | • Arrangements for executing machine instructions, e.g. instruction decode (for executing microinstructions <u>G06F 9/22</u>) |
| 9/30003 | • • • {Arrangements for executing specific machine instructions} |
| 9/30007 | • • • {to perform operations on data operands} |
| 9/3001 | • • • • {Arithmetic instructions} |
| 9/30014 | • • • • • {with variable precision} |
| 9/30018 | {Bit or string instructions} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/30018</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/30038</u> . |

| | | <u>GU6F 9/30038</u> . |
|---------|-----------|--|
| | | Groups $G06F 9/30018$ and $G06F 9/30038$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/30021 | •••• | {Compare instructions, e.g. Greater-Than, Equal-To, MINMAX} |
| 9/30025 | | {Format conversion instructions, e.g. Floating-Point to Integer, decimal conversion} |
| 9/30029 | • • • • • | {Logical and Boolean instructions, e.g. XOR, NOT} |
| 9/30032 | | {Movement instructions, e.g. MOVE, SHIFT, ROTATE, SHUFFLE} |

| 9/30036 | ••••• {Instructions to perform operations on packed data, e.g. vector, tile or matrix operations} |
|---------|--|
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/30036</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/30038</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/30036</u> and <u>G06F 9/30038</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/30038 | ••••• {using a mask} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/30038</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/30018</u> and <u>G06F 9/30036</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/30018</u> , <u>G06F 9/30036</u> and <u>G06F 9/30038</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/3004 | • • • • {to perform operations on memory} |
| 9/30043 | •••• {LOAD or STORE instructions; Clear instruction} |
| 9/30047 | • • • • {Prefetch instructions; cache control instructions} |
| 9/3005 | •••• {to perform operations for flow control} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/3005</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/3005</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/30054 | •••• {Unconditional branch instructions} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/30054</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 9/30061</u> . |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/30054</u> is also impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/30054</u> , <u>G06F 9/30061</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/30058 | {Conditional branch instructions} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/30058</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/30058</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to |

perform a complete search.

| 9/30061 | ••••• {Multi-way branch instructions, e.g. CASE} | 9/30185 {according to one or more bits in the instruction, e.g. prefix, sub-opcode} |
|-------------------|---|---|
| | WARNING | 9/30189 {according to execution mode, e.g. mode flag} |
| | Group G06F 9/30061 is impacted by reclassification into groups | 9/30192 • • • • {according to data descriptor, e.g. dynamic data typing} |
| | <u>G06F 9/30054</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> . Groups <u>G06F 9/30061</u> , <u>G06F 9/30054</u> | 9/30196 {using decoder, e.g. decoder per instruction set, adaptable or programmable decoders} |
| | and $\overline{G06F}$ 9/323 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | 9/32 • Address formation of the next instruction, e.g. by incrementing the instruction counter (G06F 9/38 takes precedence) |
| | {Loop control instructions; iterative instructions, e.g. LOOP, REPEAT} | 9/321 • • • {Program or instruction counter, e.g. incrementing} |
| 9/30069 | ••••• {Instruction skipping instructions, e.g. SKIP} | 9/322 {for non-sequential address} |
| 9/30072 | • • • { to perform conditional operations, e.g. using predicates or guards } | WARNING Group COGE 0/222 is imposted by |
| 9/30076 | • • • {to perform miscellaneous control operations, e.g. NOP} | Group <u>G06F 9/322</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> . |
| | {Pipeline control instructions, e.g. multicycle NOP} {Power or thermal control instructions} | Groups <u>G06F 9/322</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | {Synchronisation or serialisation | 9/323 {for indirect branch instructions} |
| 9/3009 | instructions } { Thread control instructions } | WARNING |
| 9/3009 9/30094 | {Condition code generation, e.g. Carry, Zero | Group <u>G06F 9/323</u> is incomplete |
| 9/30098 | <pre>flag} {Register arrangements}</pre> | pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/3005</u> , |
| | • • • {Special purpose registers} | <u>G06F 9/30054, G06F 9/30058,</u> |
| | • • • • {Register structure} | <u>G06F 9/30061</u> and <u>G06F 9/322</u> . |
| | • • • • {having multiple operands in a single register} | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | {comprising data of variable length} {Shadow registers, e.g. coupled registers, | - |
| | not forming part of the register space} | 9/324 {using program counter relative addressing} |
| 9/3012 | • • • {Organisation of register space, e.g. banked or distributed register file} | 9/325 { for loops, e.g. loop detection or loop counter } |
| | {according to context, e.g. thread buffers} {Register windows} | 9/327 {for interrupts} |
| 9/30127 9/3013 | {Register windows} {according to data content, e.g. floating- | 9/328 {for runtime instruction patching} 9/34 Addressing or accessing the instruction |
| | point registers, address registers} Register stacks; shift registers} | operand or the result {; Formation of operand |
| | • • • • {Register stacks, sint registers} | address; Addressing modes (address translation G06F 12/00)} |
| | cache} | 9/342 {Extension of operand address space} |
| | • • • {Implementation provisions of register files, e.g. ports} | 9/345 of multiple operands or results {(addressing multiple banks <u>G06F 12/06</u>)} |
| 9/30145 | • • {Instruction analysis, e.g. decoding, instruction word fields} | 9/3455 {using stride} |
| 9/30149 | • • • • {of variable length instructions} | 9/35 Indirect addressing9/355 Indexed addressing |
| | • • • • {Determining start or end of instruction; determining instruction length} | 9/3552 {using wraparound, e.g. modulo or circular addressing} |
| 9/30156 | • • • {Special purpose encoding of instructions, e.g. Gray coding} | 9/3555 {using scaling, e.g. multiplication of index} |
| 9/3016 | • • • {Decoding the operand specifier, e.g. specifier format} | 9/3557 {using program counter as base address} |
| | ••••• { with implied specifier, e.g. top of stack } | 9/38 Concurrent instruction execution, e.g. pipeline or look ahead |
| | {of immediate specifier, e.g. constants} | WARNING |
| 9/3017 9/30174 | {Runtime instruction translation, e.g. macros} {for non-native instruction set, e.g. Javabyte, | Group $G06F 9/38$ is impacted by |
| 2.20114 | legacy code} | reclassification into group G06F 9/3854. |
| | • • • • {of compressed or encrypted instructions} | Groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u> |
| 9/30181 | • • • {Instruction operation extension or modification} | should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |

| 9/3802 | •••• {Instruction prefetching} |
|--------|--|
| 9/3804 | • • • • { for branches, e.g. hedging, branch |
| | folding} |
| 9/3806 | ••••• {using address prediction, e.g. return stack, branch history buffer} |
| 9/3808 | •••• { for instruction reuse, e.g. trace cache, |
| | branch target cache } |
| 9/381 | {Loop buffering} |
| 9/3812 | • • • • {with instruction modification, e.g. store |
| 0/2014 | into instruction stream} |
| 9/3814 | ••••• {Implementation provisions of instruction buffers, e.g. prefetch buffer; banks} |
| 9/3816 | • • • • {Instruction alignment, e.g. cache line crossing} |
| 9/3818 | • • • {Decoding for concurrent execution} |
| 9/382 | • • • • {Pipelined decoding, e.g. using |
| | predecoding} |
| 9/3822 | •••• {Parallel decoding, e.g. parallel decode units} |
| 9/3824 | • • • {Operand accessing} |
| 9/3826 | • • • • {Bypassing or forwarding of data results, |
| | e.g. locally between pipeline stages |
| _ / | or within a pipeline stage} |
| 9/3828 | ••••• {with global bypass, e.g. between pipelines, between clusters} |
| 9/383 | {Operand prefetching (cache prefetching <u>G06F 12/0862</u>)} |
| 9/3832 | ••••• {Value prediction for operands; operand history buffers} |
| 9/3834 | ••••• {Maintaining memory consistency} |
| 9/3836 | • • • • {Instruction issuing, e.g. dynamic instruction |
| | scheduling or out of order instruction execution} |
| 9/3838 | •••• {Dependency mechanisms, e.g. register |
| | scoreboarding} |
| 9/384 | • • • • • {Register renaming} |
| 9/3842 | • • • • {Speculative instruction execution} |
| 9/3844 | ••••• {using dynamic branch prediction, e.g. using branch history tables} |
| 9/3846 | ••••• {using static prediction, e.g. branch taken strategy} |
| 9/3848 | ••••• {using hybrid branch prediction, |
| | e.g. selection between prediction |
| | techniques} |
| 9/3851 | •••• {from multiple instruction streams, e.g. multistreaming} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 9/3851</u> is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 9/3888. |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/3851</u> and <u>G06F 9/3888</u> |
| | should be considered in order to |
| | perform a complete search. |
| | |
| 9/3853 | • • • • • {of compound instructions} |

| 9/3854 | • | • | • | • | {Instruction completion, e.g. retiring, committing or graduating} |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | WARNING |
| | | | | | Group <u>G06F 9/3854</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> and <u>G06F 9/3858</u> Groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> , <u>G06F 9/3858</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/3856 9/3858 | • | • | • | • | {Reordering of instructions, e.g. using queues or age tags} {Result writeback, i.e. updating the architectural state or memory} |
| | | | | | WARNING |
| | | | | | Group <u>G06F 9/3858</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/3854</u> . Groups <u>G06F 9/3858</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 9/38585 | • | • | • | • | {with result invalidation, e.g. nullification} |
| 9/3861 | • | • | • | • | {Recovery, e.g. branch miss-prediction, exception handling (error detection or correction <u>G06F 11/00</u>)} |
| 9/3863 | • | • | • | • | • {using multiple copies of the architectural state, e.g. shadow registers} |
| 9/3865 | • | • | • | • | • {using deferred exception handling, e.g. exception flags} |
| 9/3867 | • | • | • | • | {using instruction pipelines} |
| 9/3869 | • | • | • | • | • {Implementation aspects, e.g. pipeline latches; pipeline synchronisation and clocking} |
| 9/3871 | • | • | • | • | • {Asynchronous instruction pipeline, e.g. using handshake signals between stages} |
| 9/3873 | • | • | • | • | • {Variable length pipelines, e.g. elastic pipeline} |
| 9/3875 | • | • | • | • | • {Pipelining a single stage, e.g. superpipelining} |
| 9/3877 | • | • | • | • | {using a slave processor, e.g. coprocessor (peripheral processor <u>G06F 13/12;</u> vector processor <u>G06F 15/8053</u>)} |
| 9/3879 | • | • | • | • | • {for non-native instruction execution, e.g. executing a command; for Java instruction set} |
| 9/3881 | • | • | • | • | • • {Arrangements for communication of instructions and data} |
| 2009/3883 | • | • | • | • | • {Two-engine architectures, i.e. stand-alone processor acting as a slave processor} |
| 9/3885 | • | • | • | • | {using a plurality of independent parallel functional units} |

9/3853 {of compound instructions}

CPC - 2024.01

| 9/3887 | • • • • {controlled by a single instruction for | 9/4408 | •• |
|---------|--|--------------------|-----|
| | multiple data lanes [SIMD]} | 9/441 | •• |
| | WARNING | 9/4411 | |
| | Group G06F 9/3887 is impacted | | |
| | by reclassification into groups G06F 9/38873, G06F 9/38875, | 9/4413 | •• |
| | <u>G06F 9/38875</u> , <u>G06F 9/38875</u> , <u>G06F 9/38885</u> . | 9/4415 | •• |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should | 9/4416 | •• |
| | be considered in order to perform a | 9/4418 | |
| | complete search. | 9/442 | ••• |
| 9/38873 | ••••• {Iterative single instructions for multiple data lanes [SIMD]} | 9/445 | •• |
| | WARNING | 9/44505 | |
| | Groups G06F 9/38873 and | 2/11/2003 | •• |
| | G06F 9/38875 are incomplete | 9/4451 | |
| | pending reclassification of | 9/44521 | •• |
| | documents from group $G06F 9/3887$. | 0/44506 | |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/3887</u> , <u>G06F 9/38873</u> and <u>G06F 9/38875</u> should be | 9/44526 9/44536 | •• |
| | considered in order to perform a | 9/44542 | ••• |
| | complete search. | 9/44547 | ••• |
| 9/38875 | (for adaptable or variable | 9/44552 | ••• |
| 9/30013 | •••••• { for adaptable or variable architectural vector length } | | |
| 9/3888 | • • • • • {controlled by a single instruction for | 9/44557 | •• |
| | multiple threads [SIMT] in parallel} | 9/44563 | •• |
| | WARNING | 9/44568 9/44573 | •• |
| | Group G06F 9/3888 is incomplete | 9/44578 | •• |
| | pending reclassification of documents | 9/44584 | ••• |
| | from groups <u>G06F 9/3851</u> and <u>G06F 9/3887</u> . | 2711001 | ••• |
| | Groups G06F 9/3851, G06F 9/3887 and | 9/44589 | |
| | G06F 9/3888 should be considered in | | |
| | order to perform a complete search. | | |
| 9/38885 | • • • • • {Divergence aspects} | | |
| | WARNING | 9/44594 | |
| | Group G06F 9/38885 is incomplete | 9/448 | •• |
| | pending reclassification of | 0/1102 | |
| | documents from group G06F 9/3887. | 9/4482 9/4484 | •• |
| | Groups <u>G06F 9/3887</u> and | 9/4486 | ••• |
| | G06F 9/38885 should be considered in order to perform a complete | 271100 | ••• |
| | search. | 9/4488 | •• |
| | | 9/449 | •• |
| 9/3889 | {controlled by multiple instructions, e.g. MIMD, decoupled access or execute} | 0/4401 | |
| 9/3891 | • • • • • {organised in groups of units sharing | 9/4491 9/4492 | •• |
| 7/5071 | resources, e.g. clusters} | 9/4492 | •• |
| 9/3893 | • • • • {controlled in tandem, e.g. multiplier- | 9/4494 | ••• |
| | accumulator} | 9/4496 | ••• |
| 9/3895 | ••••• {for complex operations, e.g. | 9/4498 | |
| | multidimensional or interleaved address | 9/451 | •• |
| 9/3897 | generators, macros} {with adaptable data path} | 9/452 | •• |
| 9/44 | Arrangements for executing specific programs | | |
| 9/4401 | Bootstrapping (security arrangements therefor | 9/453 | _ |
| | <u>G06F 21/57</u>) | 9/453 | ••• |
| 9/4403 | • • • • {Processor initialisation} | 2, .0 1 | - • |
| 9/4405 | {Initialisation of multiprocessor systems} | | |
| 9/4406 | • • • {Loading of operating system} | | |

• {Boot device selection}

• • • {Plug-and-play [PnP]}

loading [RIPL]}

• • {User profiles; Roaming}

• {Plug-ins; Add-ons}

• {Retargetable} • • {Fat binaries}

... {Sharing}

standard }

<u>G06F 11/36</u>)} • {Unloading}

• • {Procedural}

programming paradigms

address} • • {Object-oriented}

resolution}

• {Finite state machines}

Internationalisation}

• {Inheritance} • {Object persistence}

• {data driven}

• • {Help systems}

• • • {Executing subprograms}

. . . {Formation of subprogram jump

. . {Object-oriented method invocation or

• • {Optimising based on receiver type}

• • {Unification in logic programming}

virtual reality H04L 67/131)}

. Execution arrangements for user interfaces {Remote windowing, e.g. X-Window System, desktop virtualisation (protocols for

{Multi-language systems; Localisation;

• {Shutdown}

.

{Multiboot arrangements, i.e. selecting an

operating system to be loaded} • • {Configuring for operating with peripheral devices; Loading of device drivers}

. . . {Self describing peripheral devices} • • {Network booting; Remote initial program

• • {Suspend and resume; Hibernate and awake}

• • {Dynamic linking or loading; Link editing at or after load time, e.g. Java class loading}

• {Selecting among different versions}

• {Conflict resolution, i.e. enabling coexistence of conflicting executables} • {Code layout in executable memory}

• • • {Preparing or optimising for loading} • • • {Portable applications, i.e. making applications self-contained, e.g. U3

• Program code verification, e.g. Java bytecode verification, proof-carrying code (high-level semantic checks

G06F 8/43; testing and debugging software

. Execution paradigms, e.g. implementations of

• {Immediately runnable code} . . {Execute-in-place [XIP]}

• Program loading or initiating (bootstrapping G06F 9/4401; security arrangements for program loading or initiating G06F 21/57) • • {Configuring for program initiating, e.g. using registry, configuration files}

18

| 9/455 | •• | e.g | ulation; Interpretation; Software simulation, . virtualisation or emulation of application or erating system execution engines | | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 9/45504 | •• | ••{ | Abstract machines for programme code execution, e.g. Java virtual machine [JVM], nterpreters, emulators} | | | |
| 9/45508 | •• | ••• | {Runtime interpretation or emulation, e g. emulator loops, bytecode interpretation} | | | |
| 9/45512 | | | • {Command shells} | | | |
| 9/45516 | ••• | | {Runtime code conversion or | | | |
| <i>y</i> /10010 | ••• | ••• | optimisation} | | | |
| 9/4552 | •• | ••• | • {Involving translation to a different instruction set architecture, e.g. just-in- time translation in a JVM} | | | |
| 9/45525 | ••• | • • • | • {Optimisation or modification within the same instruction set architecture, e.g. HP Dynamo} | | | |
| 9/45529 | ••• | ••• | {Embedded in an application, e.g. JavaScript in a Web browser} | | | |
| 9/45533 | | { | Hypervisors; Virtual machine monitors} | | | |
| 9/45537 | | | {Provision of facilities of other operating | | | |
| | | | environments, e.g. WINE (I/O emulation <u>G06F 13/105</u>)} | | | |
| 9/45541 | ••• | ••• | {Bare-metal, i.e. hypervisor runs directly on hardware} | | | |
| 9/45545 | | | {Guest-host, i.e. hypervisor is an | | | |
| | | | application program itself, e.g. | | | |
| | | | VirtualBox} | | | |
| 9/4555 | •• | ••• | {Para-virtualisation, i.e. guest operating | | | |
| 9/45554 | | | system has to be modified} {Instruction set architectures of guest OS | | | |
| | | | and hypervisor or native processor differ, e.g. Bochs or VirtualPC on PowerPC MacOS} | | | |
| 9/45558 | •• | ••• | {Hypervisor-specific management and integration aspects} | | | |
| 2009/45562 | | | • {Creating, deleting, cloning virtual | | | |
| 2007/10002 | ••• | | machine instances} | | | |
| 2009/45566 | | | • {Nested virtual machines} | | | |
| 2009/4557 | | | • {Distribution of virtual machine | | | |
| | | | instances; Migration and load balancing} | | | |
| 2009/45575 | •• | ••• | • {Starting, stopping, suspending or resuming virtual machine instances} | | | |
| 2009/45579 | | | • {I/O management, e.g. providing access | | | |
| 2009/43379 | •• | ••• | to device drivers or storage} | | | |
| 2009/45583 | ••• | ••• | • {Memory management, e.g. access or allocation} | | | |
| 2009/45587 | ••• | ••• | • {Isolation or security of virtual machine instances} | | | |
| 2009/45591 | | | • {Monitoring or debugging support} | | | |
| 2009/45595 | | | • {Network integration; Enabling network | | | |
| 9/46 | . • | M. 1 | access in virtual machine instances} | | | |
| | ••• | | programming arrangements | | | |
| 9/461 | •• | cor | aving or restoring of program or task attext} | | | |
| 9/462 | ••• | | with multiple register sets} | | | |
| 9/463 | ••• | | Program control block organisation} | | | |
| 9/465 | ••• | | istributed object oriented systems (remote | | | |
| | | | thod invocation [RMI] G06F 9/548)} | | | |
| 9/466 | ••• | | • {Transaction processing} | | | |
| 9/467 | ••• | | Transactional memory (G06F 9/528 takes | | | |
| | | I | precedence)} | | | |

| 9/468 | • • • {Specific access rights for resources, e.g. using capability register} |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 9/48 | • • Program initiating; Program switching, e.g. by interrupt |
| 9/4806 | • • • {Task transfer initiation or dispatching} |
| 9/4812 | •••• {by interrupt, e.g. masked} |
| 9/4818 | • • • • • • Priority circuits therefor} |
| 9/4825 | • • • • • • {Interrupt from clock, e.g. time of day} |
| | |
| 9/4831 | ••••• {with variable priority} |
| 9/4837 | ••••• {time dependent} |
| 9/4843 | •••• {by program, e.g. task dispatcher, supervisor, operating system} |
| 9/485 | ••••• {Task life-cycle, e.g. stopping, restarting, resuming execution (G06F 9/4881 takes precedence)} |
| 9/4856 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 9/4862 | •••••• {the task being a mobile agent, i.e. specifically designed to migrate} |
| 9/4868 | •••••• {with creation or replication} |
| 9/4875 | ••••• {with migration policy, e.g. |
| 27.1070 | auction, contract negotiation} |
| 9/4881 | ••••• {Scheduling strategies for dispatcher, |
| 27 1001 | e.g. round robin, multi-level priority |
| | queues } |
| 9/4887 | • • • • • • {involving deadlines, e.g. rate based, |
| <i>)</i> / 1 00/ | periodic} |
| 9/4893 | |
| J/ 4 0/J | criteria (power management in |
| | computers in general <u>G06F 1/3203;</u> |
| | thermal management in computers in |
| | general <u>G06F 1/206</u>)} |
| 9/50 | • • Allocation of resources, e.g. of the central |
| 9/50 | processing unit [CPU] |
| 0/5005 | |
| 9/5005 | {to service a request} |
| 9/5011 | {the resources being hardware resources |
| | other than CPUs, Servers and Terminals} |
| 9/5016 | ••••• {the resource being the memory} |
| 9/5022 | ••••• {Mechanisms to release resources} |
| 9/5027 | •••• {the resource being a machine, e.g. CPUs, |
| | Servers, Terminals} |
| 9/5033 | ••••• {considering data affinity} |
| 9/5038 | {considering the execution order of a |
| | plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority |
| | or time dependency constraints into |
| | consideration (scheduling strategies |
| | G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)} |
| 9/5044 | {considering hardware capabilities} |
| 9/505 | • • • • • {considering the load} |
| 9/5055 | •••• {considering software capabilities, |
| | i.e. software resources associated or |
| | available to the machine} |
| 9/5061 | • • • {Partitioning or combining of resources} |
| 9/5066 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| 275000 | inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality |
| | of physical CPUs (mappping at compile |
| | time, see <u>G06F 8/451</u>)} |
| 9/5072 | • • • • • {Grid computing} |
| 75012 | ••••• (One companing) |
| | |

| 9/5077 | {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines <u>G06F 9/455</u>)} |
|--------|--|
| 9/5083 | • • • {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system} |
| 9/5088 | • • • • {involving task migration} |
| 9/5094 | {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/3203;</u> thermal management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/206</u>)} |
| 9/52 | Program synchronisation; Mutual exclusion, e.g. by means of semaphores |
| 9/522 | • • • {Barrier synchronisation} |
| 9/524 | • • • {Deadlock detection or avoidance} |
| 9/526 | • • • • {Mutual exclusion algorithms} |
| 9/528 | • • • • {by using speculative mechanisms} |
| 9/54 | Interprogram communication |
| 9/541 | • • • {via adapters, e.g. between incompatible applications} |
| 9/542 | {Event management; Broadcasting; Multicasting; Notifications} |
| 9/543 | {User-generated data transfer, e.g. clipboards, dynamic data exchange [DDE], object linking and embedding [OLE]} |
| 9/544 | • • • • {Buffers; Shared memory; Pipes} |
| 9/545 | •••• {where tasks reside in different layers, e.g. user- and kernel-space} |
| 9/546 | • • • {Message passing systems or structures, e.g. queues} |
| 9/547 | {Remote procedure calls [RPC]; Web services} |
| 9/548 | {Object oriented; Remote method invocation [RMI] (non-remote method invocation <u>G06F 9/449</u>)} |
| 11/00 | Error detection; Error correction; Monitoring |
| | (error detection, correction or monitoring in |
| | information storage based on relative movement between record carrier and transducer <u>G11B 20/18</u> ; monitoring, i.e. supervising the progress of recording or reproducing <u>G11B 27/36</u> ; in static stores |
| | <u>G11C 29/00</u>) NOTE |
| | In this group the indexing codes of <u>G06F 1/00</u> - <u>G06F 15/00</u> are added |
| 11/002 | {protecting against parasitic influences, e.g. noise, temperatures} |
| | WARNING |
| | This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in <u>G06F 11/07</u> and subgroups according to the features used for protecting |
| 11/004 | • {Error avoidance (<u>G06F 11/07</u> and subgroups take precedence)} |
| 11/006 | • {Identification (<u>G06F 11/2289</u> takes precedence)} |
| 11/008 | • {Reliability or availability analysis} |
| 11/07 | Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance |

| Respo |
|--------|
| olerai |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| 11/0703 | • • {Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data |
|---------|--|
| | representation} |
| 11/0706 | {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment} |
| 11/0709 | • • • {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems} |
| 11/0712 | • • • {in a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems} |
| 11/0715 | {in a system implementing multitasking (multitasking per se G06F 9/46)} |
| 11/0718 | |
| 11/0721 | {in an object-oriented system} {within a central processing unit [CPU]} |
| 11/0721 | ••••• {in a multiprocessor or a multi-core unit |
| 11/0/24 | (multiprocessors per se G06F 15/80)} |
| 11/0727 | • • • {in a storage system, e.g. in a DASD or network based storage system (drivers for digital recording or reproducing units <u>G06F 3/06</u> ; circuits for error detection |
| | or correction within digital recording |
| | or reproducing units <u>G11B 20/18</u> ; for |
| | distributed storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network |
| | file system [NFS], storage area networks |
| | [SAN] or network attached storage [NAS], |
| | H04L 67/1097)} |
| 11/073 | • • • • {in a memory management context, e.g. |
| | virtual memory or cache management |
| | (memory management G06F 12/00; testing |
| | of static memory units <u>G11C 29/00</u>)} |
| 11/0733 | • • • • {in a data processing system embedded in |
| | an image processing device, e.g. printer, |
| | facsimile, scanner} |
| 11/0736 | •••• {in functional embedded systems, i.e. in |
| | a data processing system designed as a |
| | combination of hardware and software dedicated to performing a certain function |
| | (testing or monitoring of automated control |
| | systems G05B 23/02)} |
| 11/0739 | • • • • { in a data processing system embedded in |
| | automotive or aircraft systems} |
| 11/0742 | ••••• {in a data processing system embedded |
| | in a mobile device, e.g. mobile phones, |
| | handheld devices } |
| 11/0745 | {in an input/output transactions management |
| | context (input/output processing in general |
| 11/05/0 | <u>G06F 13/00</u>)} |
| 11/0748 | • • • {in a remote unit communicating with a single-box computer node experiencing an |
| | error/fault (remote testing <u>G06F 11/2294</u>)} |
| 11/0751 | • • {Error or fault detection not based on |
| 11/0/51 | redundancy (power supply failures <u>G06F 1/30</u> ; |
| | network fault management H04L 41/06)} |
| 11/0754 | • • • {by exceeding limits} |
| 11/0757 | •••• {by exceeding a time limit, i.e. time-out, |
| | e.g. watchdogs} |
| 11/076 | •••• {by exceeding a count or rate limit, e.g. |
| | word- or bit count limit} |
| 11/0763 | • • • {by bit configuration check, e.g. of formats |
| 11/05 | or tags} |
| 11/0766 | • • • {Error or fault reporting or storing} |
| | |

| 11/0769 | •••• {Readable error formats, e.g. cross-platform generic formats, human understandable formats} |
|--------------------|---|
| 11/0772 | {Means for error signaling, e.g. using interrupts, exception flags, dedicated error registers} |
| 11/0775 | {Content or structure details of the error report, e.g. specific table structure, specific error fields} |
| 11/0778 | • • • {Dumping, i.e. gathering error/state information after a fault for later diagnosis} |
| 11/0781 | •••• {Error filtering or prioritizing based on a policy defined by the user or on a policy defined by a hardware/software module, e.g. according to a severity level} |
| 11/0784 | • • • • {Routing of error reports, e.g. with a specific transmission path or data flow} |
| 11/0787 | • • • • { Storage of error reports, e.g. persistent data storage, storage using memory protection } |
| 11/079 | . {Root cause analysis, i.e. error or fault diagnosis (in a hardware test environment <u>G06F 11/22</u>; in a software test environment <u>G06F 11/36</u>)} |
| 11/0793 | • • • {Remedial or corrective actions (recovery from an exception in an instruction pipeline <u>G06F 9/3861</u> ; by retry <u>G06F 11/1402</u> ; for recovering from a failure of a protocol instance |
| | or entity <u>H04L 69/40</u>)} |
| 11/0796 | • • {Safety measures, i.e. ensuring safe condition in the event of error, e.g. for controlling element} |
| 11/08 | • Error detection or correction by redundancy in data representation, e.g. by using checking codes |
| 11/085 | • • { using codes with inherent redundancy, e.g. n- out-of-m codes } |
| 11/10 | • • • Adding special bits or symbols to the coded information, e.g. parity check, casting out 9's or 11's |
| 11/1004 | • • • {to protect a block of data words, e.g. CRC or checksum (<u>G06F 11/1076</u> takes precedence; security arrangements for protecting computers or computer systems against unauthorized activity <u>G06F 21/00</u>)} |
| 11/1008 | • • • {in individual solid state devices (G06F 11/1004 takes precedence)} |
| 11/1012 | ••••• {using codes or arrangements adapted for a specific type of error (<u>G06F 11/1048</u> takes precedence)} |
| 11/1016 | • • • • • {Error in accessing a memory location, i.e. addressing error} |
| 11/102 | • • • • • {Error in check bits} |
| 11/1024 | ••••• {Identification of the type of error} |
| 11/1028 | ••••• {Adjacent errors, e.g. error in n-bit |
| | (n>1) wide storage units, i.e. package error} |
| 11/1032 | ••••• {Simple parity} |
| 11/1036 | ••••• {Unidirectional errors} |
| 11/104 | {using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes which are preserved during operation, |
| 11/1044 | e.g. modulo 9 or 11 check} |
| 11/1044 11/1048 | {with specific ECC/EDC distribution} {using arrangements adapted for a specific |
| 11/1040 | error detection or correction feature} |
| 11/1052 | entrol detection of confection feature? |

| 11/1056 | ••••• {Updating check bits on partial write, |
|--------------------|--|
| 11/106 | i.e. read/modify/write} {Correcting systematically all |
| | correctable errors, i.e. scrubbing} |
| 11/1064 | • • • • {in cache or content addressable memories} |
| 11/1068 | • • • • {in sector programmable memories, |
| 11/1000 | e.g. flash disk (<u>G06F 11/1072</u> takes |
| | precedence)} |
| 11/1072 | • • • • {in multilevel memories} |
| 11/1076 | • • • • {Parity data used in redundant arrays of |
| 11/100 | independent storages, e.g. in RAID systems} |
| 11/108 | {Parity data distribution in semiconductor |
| 11/1084 | storages, e.g. in SSD} {Degraded mode, e.g. caused by single or |
| 11/1004 | multiple storage removals or disk failures} |
| 11/1088 | • • • • {Reconstruction on already foreseen single |
| | or plurality of spare disks} |
| 11/1092 | ••••• {Rebuilding, e.g. when physically |
| | replacing a failing disk} |
| 11/1096 | • • • • • {Parity calculation or recalculation after |
| | configuration or reconfiguration of the |
| 11/14 | system }Error detection or correction of the data by |
| 11/14 | redundancy in operation (<u>G06F 11/16</u> takes |
| | precedence) |
| 11/1402 | • • {Saving, restoring, recovering or retrying} |
| 11/1405 | • • • {at machine instruction level} |
| 11/1407 | {Checkpointing the instruction stream} |
| 11/141 | {for bus or memory accesses} |
| 11/1415 | • • • • {at system level} |
| 11/1417 | • • • • {Boot up procedures} |
| 11/142 | {Reconfiguring to eliminate the error |
| | (group management mechanisms in a peer- |
| 11/1423 | to-peer network <u>H04L 67/1044</u>)} |
| 11/1425 | {by reconfiguration of paths} {by reconfiguration of node |
| 11/1423 | {by reconfiguration of node membership} |
| 11/1428 | ••••• {with loss of hardware functionality} |
| 11/143 | ••••• {with loss of software functionality} |
| 11/1433 | ••••• {during software upgrading} |
| 11/1435 | ••••• {using file system or storage system |
| | metadata} |
| 11/1438 | {Restarting or rejuvenating} |
| 11/1441 | {Resetting or repowering} |
| 11/1443 | {Transmit or communication errors} |
| 11/1446 | {Point-in-time backing up or restoration of |
| 11/1448 | persistent data} {Management of the data involved in |
| 11/1440 | backup or backup restore} |
| 11/1451 | ••••• {by selection of backup contents} |
| 11/1453 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| 11/1456 | ••••• {Hardware arrangements for backup} |
| 11/1458 | • • • • {Management of the backup or restore |
| | process} |
| 11/1461 | ••••• {Backup scheduling policy} |
| 11/1464 | ••••• {for networked environments} |
| 11/1466 | {to make the backup process non- |
| 11/1/20 | disruptive} |
| 11/1469 11/1471 | {Backup restoration techniques} {involving logging of persistent data for |
| 11/14/1 | recovery} |
| | |

| | • • • {in transactions (<u>G06F 16/20</u> takes precedence)} |
|--|---|
| 11/1476 | • • {in neural networks} |
| 11/1479 | • • • {Generic software techniques for error |
| | detection or fault masking} |
| 11/1482 | • • • {by means of middleware or OS functionality} |
| 11/1484 | • • • • {involving virtual machines} |
| 11/1487 | • • • {using N-version programming} |
| 11/1489 | • • • {through recovery blocks} |
| 11/1492 | •••• {by run-time replication performed by the |
| | application software} |
| 11/1494 | {N-modular type} |
| 11/1497 | • • • {Details of time redundant execution on a single processing unit} |
| 11/16 | • Error detection or correction of the data by |
| | redundancy in hardware |
| 11/1604 | \cdot \cdot {where the fault affects the clock signals of |
| | a processing unit and the redundancy is at or |
| | within the level of clock signal generation |
| | hardware} |
| 11/1608 | • • {Error detection by comparing the output |
| | signals of redundant hardware ($\underline{G06F 11/1629}$, |
| | <u>G06F 11/1666</u> take precedence; error detection |
| | or correction in information storage based on relative movement between record carrier and |
| | transducer $\underline{G11B}$ 20/18; checking static stores |
| | for correct operation $G11C 29/00$; for logic |
| | circuits <u>H03K 19/003</u> , <u>H03K 19/007</u> ; for pulse |
| | counters or frequency dividers H03K 21/40)} |
| 11/1612 | • • • • {where the redundant component is |
| 11/1012 | persistent storage} |
| 11/1616 | • • • • {where the redundant component is an I/O |
| | device or an adapter therefor} |
| 11/162 | ••••• {Displays} |
| | |
| 11/1625 | |
| | • • • {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} |
| 11/1625 11/1629 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of |
| 11/1629 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} |
| | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output |
| 11/1629 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing |
| 11/1629 11/1633 | { in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces } . { Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems } { using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components } |
| 11/1629 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in |
| 11/1629 11/1633 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 | { in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces } . { Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems } . { using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components } . { using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components } . { where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components } . { and the comparison itself uses redundant |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components and the error} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} { the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (re- |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} { the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (re- synchronization of failed mirror storage |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} { the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (re- synchronization of failed mirror storage <u>G06F 11/2082</u>; rebuild or reconstruction of |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 11/1662 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} { the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (re- synchronization of failed mirror storage <u>G06F 11/2082</u>; rebuild or reconstruction of parity RAID storage <u>G06F 11/1008</u>)} |
| 11/1629 11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 | {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {where the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} { the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (re- synchronization of failed mirror storage <u>G06F 11/2082</u>; rebuild or reconstruction of |

| 11/167 | {Error detection by comparing the memory |
|---|---|
| | output} |
| 11/1675 | • • • {Temporal synchronisation or re- |
| | synchronisation of redundant processing |
| 11/1/70 | components } {at clock signal level } |
| 11/1679 11/1683 | |
| | {at instruction level} |
| 11/1687 | • • • {at event level, e.g. by interrupt or result of polling} |
| 11/1691 | • • • • {using a quantum} |
| 11/1695 | •••• {which are operating with time diversity} |
| 11/10/5 | using passive fault-masking of the redundant |
| 11/10 | circuits {(error detection by comparing the |
| | output of redundant processing systems with |
| | continued operation after detection of the error |
| | <u>G06F 11/165</u>)} |
| 11/181 | • • • {Eliminating the failing redundant |
| | component} |
| 11/182 | {based on mutual exchange of the output |
| 11/102 | between redundant processing components} |
| 11/183 | • • • {by voting, the voting not being performed |
| 11/10/ | by the redundant components } |
| 11/184 | • • • • {where the redundant components implement processing functionality} |
| 11/185 | • • • • • { and the voting is itself performed |
| 11/105 | redundantly} |
| 11/186 | • • • {Passive fault masking when reading |
| | multiple copies of the same data} |
| 11/187 | {Voting techniques} |
| 11/188 | • • • • • {where exact match is not required} |
| 11/20 | using active fault-masking, e.g. by switching |
| | out faulty elements or by switching in spare |
| | elements |
| 11/0000 | <i>.</i> |
| 11/2002 | {where interconnections or communication |
| 11/2002 | control functionality are redundant (flexible |
| 11/2002 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving |
| 11/2002 | control functionality are redundant (flexible |
| | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} |
| | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u>; redundant |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u>; redundant storage control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u>)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u>; redundant storage control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u>)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u>, redundant |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u>; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u>)} {where processing functionality is redundant storage control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u>)} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202 11/2023 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Where techniques} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2005</u>; redundant storage control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u>)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality <u>G06F 11/2089</u>)} {Failover techniques} {using centralised failover control |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/2012 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2022 11/2023 11/2023 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} {using centralised failover control functionality} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202 11/2023 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} { {using centralised failover control functionality} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/2012 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2022 11/2023 11/2023 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} {Using centralised failover control functionality} {leliminating a faulty processor or activating a spare} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2027 11/2023 11/2023 11/2028 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} { using centralised failover control functionality} { leliminating a faulty processor or activating a spare} { using migration} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2027 11/2023 11/2023 11/2028 11/2028 11/203 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} {using centralised failover control functionality} {using a faulty processor or activating a spare} {using migration} {switching over of hardware resources} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2017 11/2023 11/2023 11/2023 11/2028 11/203 11/203 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} {using centralised failover control functionality} {using a faulty processor or activating a spare} {using migration} {without idle spare hardware} |
| 11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2017 11/2023 11/2023 11/2025 11/2028 11/203 11/2033 11/2033 11/2035 | control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {Failover techniques} {using centralised failover control functionality} {using a faulty processor or activating a spare} {using migration} {switching over of hardware resources} |

| 11/2041 | • • • • • {with more than one idle spare processing |
|--------------------|---|
| 11/2043 | component} {where the redundant components share a |
| | common memory address space} |
| 11/2046 | {where the redundant components share |
| | persistent storage (<u>G06F 11/2043</u> takes precedence)} |
| 11/2048 | • • • • { where the redundant components share |
| 11/2040 | neither address space nor persistent |
| | storage} |
| 11/2051 | • • • • {in regular structures} |
| 11/2053 | • • • • {where persistent mass storage functionality |
| | or persistent mass storage control |
| | functionality is redundant (error detection or |
| | correction in information storage based on |
| | relative movement between record carrier and transducer G11B 20/18)} |
| 11/2056 | • • • • {by mirroring} |
| 11/2058 | • • • • • {using more than 2 mirrored copies} |
| 11/2061 | {combined with de-clustering of data} |
| 11/2064 | ••••• {while ensuring consistency} |
| 11/2066 | {Optimisation of the communication |
| | load} |
| 11/2069 | ••••• {Management of state, configuration or |
| 11/2051 | failover} |
| 11/2071 | {using a plurality of controllers} |
| 11/2074 | {Asynchronous techniques} |
| 11/2076 11/2079 | {Synchronous techniques} |
| 11/2079 | {Data synchronisation} |
| 11/2082 | • • • • • {on the same storage unit} |
| 11/2087 | {with a common controller} |
| 11/2089 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| 11/2092 | {Techniques of failing over between |
| | control units} |
| 11/2094 | •••• {Redundant storage or storage space |
| | (G06F 11/2056 takes precedence) |
| 11/2097 | •••• {maintaining the standby controller/ processing unit updated (initialisation or re- |
| | synchronisation thereof G06F 11/1658 and |
| | subgroups)} |
| 11/22 | • Detection or location of defective computer |
| | hardware by testing during standby operation or |
| | during idle time, e.g. start-up testing |
| 11/2205 | • {using arrangements specific to the hardware |
| 11/221 | being tested}to test buses, lines or interfaces, e.g. stuck-at |
| 11/221 | or open line faults} |
| 11/2215 | • • {to test error correction or detection circuits} |
| 11/2221 | • • {to test input/output devices or peripheral |
| | units} |
| 11/2226 | • • • {to test ALU} |
| 11/2231 | • • { to test interrupt circuits } |
| 11/2236 | • • • {to test CPU or processors} |
| 11/2242 | • • • {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one |
| | processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} |
| 11/2247 | • {Verification or detection of system hardware |
| 11/224/ | configuration} |
| 11/2252 | • {using fault dictionaries} |
| 11/2257 | • {using expert systems} |
| 11/2263 | • • {using neural networks} |
| 11/2268 | • • {Logging of test results} |
| | |

| 11/2273 | • • {Test methods} |
|--|---|
| 11/2284 | (by power-on test, e.g. power-on self test) |
| | [POST]} |
| 11/2289 | • {by configuration test} |
| 11/2294 | • {by remote test} |
| 11/24 | • • Marginal checking {or other specified testing |
| | methods not covered by <u>G06F 11/26</u> , e.g. race tests} |
| 11/25 | • Testing of logic operation, e.g. by logic analysers |
| 11/26 | Functional testing |
| 11/261 | • • • {by simulating additional hardware, e.g. fault simulation} |
| 11/263 | Generation of test inputs, e.g. test vectors, |
| | patterns or sequences {; with adaptation of the tested hardware for testability with external |
| | testers} |
| 11/2635 | • • • { using a storage for the test inputs, e.g. test |
| | ROM, script files} |
| 11/267 | Reconfiguring circuits for testing, e.g. LSSD, |
| 11/07 | partitioning |
| 11/27 11/273 | Built-in tests |
| 11/2/3 | • • Tester hardware, i.e. output processing circuits $\{(G06F 11/263 \text{ takes precedence})\}$ |
| 11/2733 | • • • {Test interface between tester and unit under |
| | test} |
| 11/2736 | • • • {using a dedicated service processor for test} |
| 11/277 | with comparison between actual response and known fault-free response |
| 11/28 | • by checking the correct order of processing |
| | (G06F 11/08 - G06F 11/26 take precedence; |
| | |
| 11/20 | monitoring patterns of pulse trains <u>H03K 5/19</u>) |
| 11/30 11/3003 | • Monitoring |
| 11/30 11/3003 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted |
| | • Monitoring |
| | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, |
| 11/3003 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} . {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, |
| 11/3003 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} . {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming |
| 11/3003 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of |
| 11/3003 11/3006 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} |
| 11/3003 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual |
| 11/3003 11/3006 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources G06F 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/50777</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/50777</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/45</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/50777</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/50777</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources G06F 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof G05B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements GOGF 9/46; allocation of resources GOGF 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines GOGF 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources GOGF 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof GO5B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302 11/3024 11/3027 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements GOGF 9/46; allocation of resources GOGF 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines GOGF 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources GOGF 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof GO5B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a bus} |
| 11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302 11/3024 | Monitoring {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements GOGF 9/46; allocation of resources GOGF 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines GOGF 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources GOGF 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof GO5B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} |

| 11/3034 11/3037 | {where the computing system component is a storage system, e.g. DASD based or network based (digital input from or digital output to record carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u>; digital recording or reproducing <u>G11B 20/18</u>; for distributed storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network file system [NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network attached storage [NAS], <u>H04L 67/1097</u>)} {where the computing system component is a |
|--------------------|---|
| | memory, e.g. virtual memory, cache (accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures <u>G06F 12/00</u> ; checking stores for correct operation <u>G11C 29/00</u>)} |
| 11/3041 | • • • {where the computing system component is an input/output interface (interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units <u>G06F 13/00</u>)} |
| 11/3044 | • • • {where the computing system component is the mechanical casing of the computing system} |
| 11/3048 | • • {where the topology of the computing system or computing system component explicitly influences the monitoring activity, e.g. serial, hierarchical systems} |
| 11/3051 | • • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the configuration of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring the presence of processing resources, peripherals, I/O links, software programs (verification or detection of system hardware configuration G06F 11/2247)} |
| 11/3055 | • • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the status of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring if the computing system is on, off, available, not available (error or fault processing without redundancy <u>G06F 11/0703</u> ; error detection or correction by redundancy in data representation <u>G06F 11/08</u> ; error detection or correction by redundancy in operation <u>G06F 11/14</u> ; error detection or correction by redundancy in |
| 11/3058 | hardware <u>G06F 11/16</u>)} (Monitoring arrangements for monitoring environmental properties or parameters of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring of power, currents, temperature, humidity, position, vibrations (thermal management in cooling arrangements of a computing system <u>G06F 1/206</u>)} |
| 11/3062 | {where the monitored property is the power consumption (power management in a computing system <u>G06F 1/3203</u>)} |
| 11/3065 | • • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the means or processing involved in reporting the monitored data (error or fault reporting or logging G06F 11/0766)} |
| 11/3068 | • • {where the reporting involves data format conversion} |
| 11/3072 | • • • {where the reporting involves data filtering, e.g. pattern matching, time or event triggered, adaptive or policy-based reporting} |

| | belong to the same timeframe, to the same |
|---------|---|
| | system or component} |
| 11/3079 | •••• {the data filtering being achieved by |
| | reporting only the changes of the monitored |
| 11/2002 | data } |
| 11/3082 | { the data filtering being achieved by |
| | aggregating or compressing the monitored data } |
| 11/3086 | • • {where the reporting involves the use of self |
| 11/5080 | describing data formats, i.e. metadata, markup |
| | languages, human readable formats} |
| 11/3089 | • • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the |
| | means or processing involved in sensing the |
| | monitored data, e.g. interfaces, connectors, |
| | sensors, probes, agents (software debugging |
| | using additional hardware using a specific debug |
| | interface <u>G06F 11/3656;</u> performance evaluation |
| | by tracing or monitoring <u>G06F 11/3466</u>)} |
| 11/3093 | • • {Configuration details thereof, e.g. installation, |
| 11/2004 | enabling, spatial arrangement of the probes} |
| 11/3096 | • • • { wherein the means or processing minimize |
| | the use of computing system or of computing system component resources, e.g. non-intrusive |
| | monitoring which minimizes the probe effect: |
| | sniffing, intercepting, indirectly deriving the |
| | monitored data from other directly available |
| | data} |
| 11/32 | • • with visual {or acoustical} indication of the |
| | functioning of the machine |
| 11/321 | • • • {Display for diagnostics, e.g. diagnostic result |
| | display, self-test user interface} |
| 11/322 | • • • • {Display of waveforms, e.g. of logic |
| | analysers (<u>G06F 11/323</u> takes precedence)} |
| 11/323 | • • • {Visualisation of programs or trace data} |
| 11/324 | {Display of status information} |
| 11/325 | {by lamps or LED's} |
| 11/326 | {for error or online/offline status} |
| 11/327 | {Alarm or error message display} |
| 11/328 | {Computer systems status display |
| 11/34 | (<u>G06F 11/327</u> takes precedence)} Recording or statistical evaluation of computer |
| 11/34 | activity, e.g. of down time, of input/output |
| | operation {; Recording or statistical evaluation of |
| | user activity, e.g. usability assessment} |
| 11/3404 | • • • {for parallel or distributed programming} |
| 11/3409 | • • {for performance assessment} |
| 11/3414 | • • • {Workload generation, e.g. scripts, |
| | playback} |
| 11/3419 | • • • • {by assessing time} |
| 11/3423 | • • • • {where the assessed time is active or idle |
| | time} |
| 11/3428 | {Benchmarking} |
| 11/3433 | { for load management (allocation of a server |
| | based on load conditions <u>G06F 9/505;</u> load |
| | rebalancing <u>G06F 9/5083</u> ; redistributing |
| | the load in a network by a load balancer H04L 67/1029)} |
| 11/3438 | • • {monitoring of user actions (tracking the |
| 11,5450 | activity of the user <u>H04L 67/535</u>)} |
| 11/3442 | • • • { for planning or managing the needed |
| | capacity} |

•••• {the data filtering being achieved in order to maintain consistency among the monitored

data, e.g. ensuring that the monitored data

11/3075

| 11/3447 | • • • {Performance evaluation by modeling} |
|-------------------|--|
| 11/3452 | • • • {Performance evaluation by statistical |
| | analysis} |
| 11/3457 | • • • {Performance evaluation by simulation} |
| 11/3461 | • • • {Trace driven simulation} |
| 11/3466 | • • • {Performance evaluation by tracing or |
| | monitoring} |
| 11/3471 | • • • {Address tracing} |
| 11/3476 | •••• {Data logging (<u>G06F 11/14</u> , <u>G06F 11/2205</u> |
| | take precedence)} |
| 11/348 | • • • {Circuit details, i.e. tracer hardware} |
| 11/3485 | • • • {for I/O devices} |
| 11/349 | • • • {for interfaces, buses} |
| 11/3495 | • • • • {for systems} |
| 11/36 | • Preventing errors by testing or debugging software |
| 11/3604 | • {Software analysis for verifying properties of programs (byte-code verification <u>G06F 9/44589</u>)} |
| 11/3608 | • • {using formal methods, e.g. model checking, |
| | abstract interpretation (theorem proving |
| 11/2010 | <u>G06N 5/013</u>)} |
| 11/3612 | {by runtime analysis (performance monitoring |
| 11/2616 | $\frac{G06F 11/3466}{(vine action)}$ |
| 11/3616 | • • {using software metrics} |
| 11/362 11/3624 | . {Software debugging} . {by performing operations on the source code, |
| 11/3024 | e.g. via a compiler} |
| 11/3628 | • • • {of optimised code (optimisation <u>G06F 8/443</u>)} |
| 11/3632 | • • • {of specific synchronisation aspects} |
| 11/3636 | • • • {by tracing the execution of the program} |
| 11/364 | • • • {tracing values on a bus} |
| 11/3644 | • • • {by instrumenting at runtime} |
| 11/3648 | • • • {using additional hardware} |
| 11/3652 | {in-circuit-emulation [ICE] arrangements} |
| 11/3656 | • • • {using a specific debug interface} |
| 11/366 | • • {using diagnostics (<u>G06F 11/0703</u> takes precedence)} |
| 11/3664 | • {Environments for testing or debugging software} |
| 11/3668 | • {Software testing (software testing in telephone |
| | exchanges <u>H04M 3/242</u> , testing of hardware <u>G06F 11/22</u>)} |
| 11/3672 | • • {Test management} |
| 11/3676 | • • • {for coverage analysis} |
| 11/368 | • • • {for test version control, e.g. updating test |
| | cases to a new software version} |
| 11/3684 | • • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} |
| 11/3688 | • • • { for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test |
| | suites} |
| 11/3692 | • • • { for test results analysis } |
| 11/3696 | {Methods or tools to render software testable} |
| 12/00 | Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory |
| | systems or architectures (digital input from, or |
| | digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage |
| | units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) |
| 12/02 | Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program |
| | address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for |
| | selecting an address in a digital store <u>G11C 8/00</u>) |
| 12/0207 | • • {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, |
| | matrix } |
| 12/0215 | • • {with look ahead addressing means} |
| 12/0223 | • {User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or |
| | non contiguous base addressing} |
| | |

| 12/023 | • • • {Free address space management} |
|---------|--|
| 12/0238 | • • • • {Memory management in non-volatile |
| | memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric |
| | memory} |
| 12/0246 | ••••• {in block erasable memory, e.g. flash |
| | memory } |
| 12/0253 | • • • • {Garbage collection, i.e. reclamation of |
| | unreferenced memory} |
| 12/0261 | ••••• {using reference counting} |
| 12/0269 | {Incremental or concurrent garbage |
| | collection, e.g. in real-time systems |
| | (G06F 12/0261 takes precedence) |
| 12/0276 | {Generational garbage collection} |
| 12/0284 | • • • {Multiple user address space allocation, e.g. |
| | using different base addresses (interprocessor |
| | communication $\underline{G06F 15/163}$ |
| 12/0292 | • • • {using tables or multilevel address translation |
| | means (G06F 12/023 takes precedence; |
| | address translation in virtual memory systems |
| | <u>G06F 12/10</u>)} |
| 12/04 | • Addressing variable-length words or parts of |
| | words |
| 12/06 | • Addressing a physical block of locations, e.g. |
| | base addressing, module addressing, memory |
| | dedication (<u>G06F 12/08</u> takes precedence) |
| | |
| | <u>NOTE</u> |
| | This group is limited to Module addressing |
| | or allocation; base addressing is classified in |
| | <u>G06F 12/0223</u> . |
| 10/0/07 | |
| 12/0607 | {Interleaved addressing} |
| 12/0615 | {Address space extension} |
| 12/0623 | {for memory modules} |
| 12/063 | {for I/O modules, e.g. memory mapped I/O $(I/O \operatorname{protocod} O \operatorname{CP} 12/(42))$ |
| 12/0638 | (I/O protocol <u>G06F 13/42</u>)} ••• {Combination of memories, e.g. ROM and |
| 12/0038 | RAM such as to permit replacement or |
| | supplementing of words in one module by |
| | words in another module (address formation of |
| | the next microinstruction $\underline{G06F 9/26}$; masking |
| | faults in memories by using spares or by |
| | reconfiguring $\underline{G11C} \underline{29/70}$ } |
| 12/0646 | • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} |
| 12/0653 | • • • {with centralised address assignment} |
| 12/0655 | {and decentralised selection} |
| 12/0669 | • • • • {with decentralised address assignment} |
| 12/0609 | • • • • {with decentransed address assignment} |
| | |
| 12/0684 | • • • • { with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow |
| | of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection } |
| 12/0692 | • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global |
| 12/0092 | addressing} |
| 12/08 | |
| 12/08 | • in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems |
| 12/0802 | |
| 12/0802 | • • • Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires |
| | associative addressing means, e.g. caches |
| 12/0804 | • • • • with main memory updating (<u>G06F 12/0806</u> |
| 12/0804 | takes precedence) |
| 12/0806 | • • • • Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing |
| 12/0000 | cache systems |
| 12/0808 | • • • • • with cache invalidating means |
| 12/0000 | (G06F 12/0815 takes precedence) |
| 12/0811 | • • • • • with multilevel cache hierarchies |
| 12/0011 | •••••• with multilevel cache merarchies |
| | |

| 12/0813 | •••• with a network or matrix configuration |
|---------|--|
| 12/0815 | Cache consistency protocols |
| 12/0817 | ••••• using directory methods |
| 12/082 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 12/0822 | <pre> {Copy directories (local copy tags for implementing a bus snooping protocol G06F 12/0831)}</pre> |
| 12/0824 | • • • • • • {Distributed directories, e.g. linked lists of caches} |
| 12/0826 | ••••• {Limited pointers directories; State- only directories without pointers} |
| 12/0828 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 12/0831 | ••••• using a bus scheme, e.g. with bus monitoring or watching means |
| 12/0833 | ••••• {in combination with broadcast means (e.g. for invalidation or updating)} |
| 12/0835 | {for main memory peripheral accesses (e.g. I/O or DMA)} |
| 12/0837 | ••••• with software control, e.g. non- cacheable data |
| 12/084 | •••• with a shared cache |
| 12/0842 | •••• for multiprocessing or multitasking |
| 12/0844 | Multiple simultaneous or quasi-simultaneous cache accessing |
| 12/0846 | ••••• Cache with multiple tag or data arrays being simultaneously accessible |
| 12/0848 | ••••• {Partitioned cache, e.g. separate instruction and operand caches} |
| 12/0851 | ••••• {Cache with interleaved addressing} |
| 12/0853 | Cache with multiport tag or data arrays |
| 12/0855 | • • • • Overlapped cache accessing, e.g. pipeline (<u>G06F 12/0846</u> takes precedence) |
| 12/0857 | ••••• {by multiple requestors} |
| 12/0859 | ••••• {with reload from main memory} |
| 12/0862 | • • • • with prefetch |
| 12/0864 | using pseudo-associative means, e.g. set- associative or hashing |
| 12/0866 | •••• for peripheral storage systems, e.g. disk cache |
| 12/0868 | •••• Data transfer between cache memory and other subsystems, e.g. storage devices or host systems |
| 12/0871 | Allocation or management of cache space |
| 12/0873 | •••• Mapping of cache memory to specific storage devices or parts thereof |
| 12/0875 | • • • • with dedicated cache, e.g. instruction or stack |
| 12/0877 | Cache access modes |
| 12/0879 | Burst mode |
| 12/0882 | Page mode |
| 12/0884 | •••• Parallel mode, e.g. in parallel with main memory or CPU |
| 12/0886 | Variable-length word access |
| 12/0888 | using selective caching, e.g. bypass |
| 12/0891 | •••• using clearing, invalidating or resetting means |
| 12/0893 | Caches characterised by their organisation or structure |
| 12/0895 | •••• of parts of caches, e.g. directory or tag array |

| 12/0897 | with two or more cache hierarchy levels (with multilevel cache hierarchies |
|---------|---|
| | <u>G06F 12/0811</u>) |
| 12/10 | Address translation |
| 12/1009 | using page tables, e.g. page table structures |
| 12/1018 | •••• involving hashing techniques, e.g. inverted page tables |
| 12/1027 | using associative or pseudo-associative address translation means, e.g. translation look-aside buffer [TLB] |
| 12/1036 | •••• for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g. segmentation (<u>G06F 12/1045</u> takes precedence) |
| 12/1045 | associated with a data cache |
| 12/1054 | ••••• {the data cache being concurrently physically addressed} |
| 12/1063 | ••••• {the data cache being concurrently virtually addressed} |
| 12/1072 | • • • Decentralised address translation, e.g. in distributed shared memory systems |
| 12/1081 | for peripheral access to main memory, e.g. direct memory access [DMA] |
| 12/109 | • • • for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g. |
| | segmentation (<u>G06F 12/1036</u> takes |
| | precedence) |
| 12/12 | Replacement control |
| 12/121 | • • • • using replacement algorithms |
| 12/122 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 12/123 | ••••• with age lists, e.g. queue, most recently used [MRU] list or least recently used [LRU] list |
| 12/124 | ••••• {being minimized, e.g. non MRU} |
| 12/124 | {being generated by decoding an array or storage} |
| 12/126 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 12/127 | • • • • • using additional replacement algorithms |
| 12/128 | adapted to multidimensional cache |
| 12/120 | systems, e.g. set-associative, multicache, multiset or multilevel |
| 12/14 | • Protection against unauthorised use of memory {or |
| | access to memory } |
| 12/1408 | • • {by using cryptography (for digital transmission <u>H04L 9/00</u>)} |
| 12/1416 | • • {by checking the object accessibility, e.g. type of access defined by the memory independently of |
| 12/1425 | subject rights (<u>G06F 12/1458</u> takes precedence)} the protection being physical, e.g. cell, word, |
| 10/1/00 | block} |
| 12/1433 | • • • { for a module or a part of a module } |
| 12/1441 | • • • • {for a range} |
| 12/145 | {the protection being virtual, e.g. for virtual blocks or segments before a translation mechanism} |
| 12/1458 | • {by checking the subject access rights} |
| 12/1466 | • • • {Key-lock mechanism} |
| 12/1475 | • • • { in a virtual system, e.g. with translation means} |
| 10/1402 | , |
| 12/1483 | • • {using an access-table, e.g. matrix or list} |
| 12/1491 | • • {in a hierarchical protection system, e.g. privilege levels, memory rings} |
| | privilege levels, memory riligs} |

| 12/16 | Protection against loss of memory contents {(contains no material, see G06F 11/00)} |
|--------------------|--|
| 13/00 | Interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units (interface |
| | circuits for specific input/output devices <u>G06F 3/00</u> {; multiprogram control therefor <u>G06F 9/46</u> }; multiprocessor systems <u>G06F 15/16</u>) |
| 13/10 | • Program control for peripheral devices (<u>G06F 13/14</u> - <u>G06F 13/42</u> take precedence) |
| 13/102 | • • {where the programme performs an interfacing function, e.g. device driver (<u>G06F 13/105</u> takes precedence; scheduling within device drivers <u>G06F 9/52</u> ; contention policies within device |
| 13/105 | drivers <u>G06F 9/4881</u>) • {where the programme performs an input/output emulation function} |
| 13/107 | • • {Terminal emulation} |
| 13/10/ | |
| 15/12 | using hardware independent of the central processor, e.g. channel or peripheral processor |
| 13/122 | • • • { where hardware performs an I/O function |
| 10,122 | other than control of data transfer} |
| 13/124 | • • • {where hardware is a sequential transfer control |
| | unit, e.g. microprocessor, peripheral processor |
| | or state-machine} |
| 13/126 | • • • • {and has means for transferring I/O |
| | instructions and statuses between control unit |
| 12/120 | and main processor} |
| 13/128 | {for dedicated transfers to a network (for |
| 13/14 | protocol converters <u>G06F 13/387</u>)Handling requests for interconnection or transfer |
| 13/14 | for access to memory bus (<u>G06F 13/28</u> takes |
| 13/10 | precedence) |
| 13/1605 | • • { based on arbitration (arbitration in handling |
| 15/1005 | access to a common bus or bus system |
| | <u>G06F 13/36</u>)} |
| 13/161 | • • • • {with latency improvement} |
| 13/1615 | ••••• {using a concurrent pipeline structrure} |
| 13/1621 | ••••• {by maintaining request order} |
| 13/1626 | ••••• {by reordering requests} |
| 13/1631 | ••••• {through address comparison} |
| 13/1636 | •••• {using refresh} |
| 13/1642 | • • • • {with request queuing} |
| 13/1647 | • • • • {with interleaved bank access} |
| 13/1652 | {in a multiprocessor architecture (interprocessor communication using |
| 10/1655 | common memory <u>G06F 15/167</u>)} |
| 13/1657 13/1663 | {Access to multiple memories} |
| | {Access to shared memory} |
| 13/1668 | . {Details of memory controller} {using buffers} |
| 13/1673 13/1678 | |
| 13/1678 | {using bus width} {using multiple buses} |
| 13/1689 | {Synchronisation and timing concerns |
| 15/1007 | (synchronisation on a memory bus <u>G06F 13/4234</u>)} |
| 13/1694 | • • • • {Configuration of memory controller to different memory types} |
| 13/18 | • • based on priority control (<u>G06F 13/1605</u> takes precedence) |
| 13/20 | for access to input/output bus |
| 13/22 | • • • using successive scanning, e.g. polling (G06F 13/24 takes precedence) |
| | |

| 13/225 | • • • • {with priority control} |
|--|---|
| 13/24 | • • • using interrupt (<u>G06F 13/32</u> takes precedence) |
| 13/26 | • • • • with priority control |
| 13/28 | • • • using burst mode transfer, e.g. direct memory |
| | access {DMA}, cycle steal (G06F 13/32 takes |
| | precedence) |
| 13/282 | • • • • {Cycle stealing DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes |
| | precedence)} |
| 13/285 | • • • {Halt processor DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes |
| 15/205 | precedence)} |
| 13/287 | • • • • {Multiplexed DMA ($\underline{G06F 13/30}$ takes |
| 13/207 | precedence)} |
| 12/20 | • • • • with priority control |
| 13/30 | |
| 13/32 | • • • using combination of interrupt and burst mode |
| 10/04 | transfer |
| 13/34 | • • • • with priority control |
| 13/36 | for access to common bus or bus system |
| 13/362 | • • • with centralised access control |
| 13/3625 | • • • { using a time dependent access } |
| 13/364 | •••• using independent requests or grants, e.g. |
| | using separated request and grant lines |
| 13/366 | using a centralised polling arbiter |
| 13/368 | • • • with decentralised access control |
| 13/37 | • • • using a physical-position-dependent priority, |
| 15/57 | e.g. daisy chain, round robin or token passing |
| 13/372 | • • • using a time-dependent priority, e.g. |
| 15/572 | individually loaded time counters or time slot |
| 13/374 | |
| 13/3/4 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 12/276 | |
| 13/376 | using a contention resolving method, e.g. |
| 10/050 | collision detection, collision avoidance |
| 13/378 | • • • using a parallel poll method |
| 13/38 | • Information transfer, e.g. on bus (G06F 13/14 takes |
| | |
| | precedence) |
| 13/382 | • {using universal interface adapter} |
| 13/382 13/385 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing |
| | . {using universal interface adapter} . {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} |
| | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing |
| 13/385 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. |
| 13/385 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing |
| 13/385 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. |
| 13/385 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, |
| 13/385 13/387 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} |
| 13/385 13/387 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks |
| 13/385 13/387 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data restructuring, e.g. Endian conversion} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data-width conversion} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion networks |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4018 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data reordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion networks (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion networks (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4031 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with arbitration} { and deadlock prevention} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with address mapping} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4031 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4018 13/4027 13/4027 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404 13/4045 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an extender function} |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an extender function} { where the bridge performs a |
| 13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4018 13/4027 13/4027 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404 13/4045 | {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an extender function} |

| 13/4054 | ••••• {where the function is bus cycle extension, e.g. to meet the timing requirements of the target bus} |
|---------|--|
| 13/4059 | {where the synchronisation uses buffers, e.g. for speed matching between buses} |
| 13/4063 | • • {Device-to-bus coupling} |
| 13/4068 | • • • {Electrical coupling} |
| 13/4072 | • • • • • {Drivers or receivers ($\underline{G06F 13/4086}$ takes |
| | precedence; for multistate logic circuits H03K 19/0002)} |
| 13/4077 | ••••• {Precharging or discharging} |
| 13/4081 | {Live connection to bus, e.g. hot-plugging (current or voltage limitation during live insertion <u>H02H 9/004</u>)} |
| 13/4086 | •••• {Bus impedance matching, e.g. termination} |
| 13/409 | {Mechanical coupling (back panels <u>H05K 7/1438</u>)} |
| 13/4095 | • • • • • {in incremental bus architectures, e.g. bus stacks} |
| 13/42 | Bus transfer protocol, e.g. handshake; Synchronisation |
| 13/4204 | • • • {on a parallel bus} |
| 13/4208 | • • • {being a system bus, e.g. VME bus, Futurebus, Multibus} |
| 13/4213 | • • • • • {with asynchronous protocol} |
| 13/4217 | • • • • • {with synchronous protocol} |
| 13/4221 | •••• {being an input/output bus, e.g. ISA bus, EISA bus, PCI bus, SCSI bus} |
| 13/4226 | • • • • • {with asynchronous protocol} |
| 13/423 | • • • • • {with synchronous protocol} |
| 13/4234 | {being a memory bus} |
| 13/4239 | • • • • • {with asynchronous protocol} |
| 13/4243 | • • • • • {with synchronous protocol} |
| 13/4247 | • • • {on a daisy chain bus} |
| 13/4252 | • • • • {using a handshaking protocol} |
| 13/4256 | • • • {using a clocked protocol} |
| 13/426 | • • • { using an embedded synchronisation, e.g. Firewire bus, Fibre Channel bus, SSA bus } |
| 13/4265 | • • {on a point to point bus ($\underline{G06F 13/4247}$, $\underline{G06F 13/4282}$ take precedence)} |
| 13/4269 | • • • • {using a handshaking protocol, e.g. Centronics connection} |
| 13/4273 | • • • {using a clocked protocol} |
| 13/4278 | • • • {using an embedded synchronisation} |
| 13/4282 | • • {on a serial bus, e.g. I2C bus, SPI bus (on daisy |
| 10/1004 | chain buses <u>G06F 13/4247</u>)} |
| 13/4286 | { using a handshaking protocol, e.g. RS232C link } |
| 13/4291 | • • • {using a clocked protocol} |
| 13/4295 | • • • {using an embedded synchronisation} |
| 15/00 | Digital computers in general (details <u>G06F 1/00</u> – <u>G06F 13/00</u>); Data processing equipment in general |
| 15/02 | manually operated with input through keyboard and computation using a built-in program, e.g. pocket calculators |
| 15/0208 | • { for combination with other devices having a different main function, e.g. watches, pens } |
| 15/0216 | • • {Constructional details or arrangements} |
| 15/0225 | • • {User interface arrangements, e.g. keyboard, display; Interfaces to other computer systems} |
| 15/0233 | • • • {with printing provisions} |
| | ••• (while printing provisions) |
| 15/0241 | • {of the IC-card-like type} |

| 15/025 | • • {adapted to a specific application} |
|----------|---|
| 15/0258 | • • • {for unit conversion} |
| 15/0266 | • • • {for time management, e.g. calendars, diaries} |
| 15/0275 | • • • {for measuring} |
| 15/0283 | • • • { for data storage and retrieval } |
| 15/0291 | • • • { for reading, e.g. e-books (constructional details of portable computers <u>G06F 1/1613</u>) } |
| 15/04 | • programmed simultaneously with the introduction of data to be processed, e.g. on the same record carrier |
| 15/08 | • using a plugboard for programming |
| 15/10 | • • Tabulators |
| 15/12 | • • • having provision for both printed and punched output |
| 15/14 | Calculating-punches |
| 15/16 | • Combinations of two or more digital computers each having at least an arithmetic unit, a program unit and a register, e.g. for a simultaneous |
| | processing of several programs {(coordinating program control therefor <u>G06F 9/52</u> ; in regulating and control system <u>G05B</u>)} |
| 15/161 | • {Computing infrastructure, e.g. computer clusters, |
| 10,101 | blade chassis or hardware partitioning (casings, cabinets, racks or drawers for data centers H05K 5/00)} |
| 15/163 | . Interprocessor communication |
| 15/167 | • • • using a common memory, e.g. mailbox |
| 15/17 | ••• using an input/output type connection, e.g. channel, I/O port |
| 15/173 | • • using an interconnection network, e.g. matrix, shuffle, pyramid, star, snowflake |
| 15/17306 | |
| 15/17312 | |
| | machines, e.g. wormhole, store and forward, shortest path problem congestion |
| | (routing on a LAN <u>H04L 45/00</u>)} |
| 15/17318 | • • • • {Parallel communications techniques, e.g. |
| | gather, scatter, reduce, roadcast, multicast, all to all } |
| 15/17325 | •••• {Synchronisation; Hardware support |
| | therefor (intertask synchronisation <u>G06F 9/52</u>)} |
| 15/17331 | •••• {Distributed shared memory [DSM], e.g. remote direct memory access [RDMA]} |
| 15/17337 | • • • • {Direct connection machines, e.g. |
| | completely connected computers, point to |
| | point communication networks (coupling |
| | between buses <u>G06F 13/4004</u>)} |
| 15/17343 | {wherein the interconnection is |
| | dynamically configurable, e.g. having loosely coupled nearest neighbor |
| | architecture (reconfigurable processors |
| | arrays <u>G06F 15/7867</u>)} |
| 15/1735 | • • • {Network adapters, e.g. SCI, Myrinet |
| | (protocol engines H04L 69/12)} |
| 15/17356 | , |
| 15/17362 | |
| 15/17368 | |
| 15/17375 | • • • • • • {One dimensional, e.g. linear array, |
| 15/17201 | ring} |
| 15/17381 | (Three dimensional, e.g. mesh, torus) |
| 15/17387 | ••••• {Three dimensional, e.g. hypercubes} |
| | |

| 15/17393 | ••••• {having multistage networks, e.g. broadcasting scattering, gathering, hot spot contention, combining/ decombining} |
|----------|---|
| 15/177 | Initialisation or configuration control {(processor initialisation <u>G06F 9/4405</u>)} |
| 15/76 | • Architectures of general purpose stored program computers (with program plugboard <u>G06F 15/08;</u> multicomputers <u>G06F 15/16</u>) |
| 2015/761 | • • {Indexing scheme relating to architectures of general purpose stored programme computers} |
| 2015/763 | ••• {ASIC} |
| 2015/765 | ••• {Cache} |
| 2015/766 | ••• {Flash EPROM} |
| 2015/768 | • • • {Gate array} |
| 15/78 | • comprising a single central processing unit |
| 15/7803 | System on board, i.e. computer system |
| 13/7803 | on one or more PCB, e.g. motherboards, daughterboards or blades} |
| 15/7807 | {System on chip, i.e. computer system on a single chip; System in package, i.e. computer system on one or more chips in a single package} |
| 15/781 | • • • {On-chip cache; Off-chip memory} |
| 15/7814 | •••• {Specially adapted for real time processing, e.g. comprising hardware timers} |
| 15/7817 | • • • {Specially adapted for signal processing, e.g. Harvard architectures} |
| 15/7821 | {Tightly coupled to memory, e.g. computational memory, smart memory, processor in memory} |
| 15/7825 | {Globally asynchronous, locally synchronous, e.g. network on chip} |
| 15/7828 | • • {without memory} |
| 15/7832 | • • • {on one IC chip (single chip |
| 15/7652 | microprocessors)} |
| 15/7835 | • • • {on more than one IC chip} |
| 15/7839 | • • • {with memory} |
| 15/7842 | • • • {with memory } • • • • {on one IC chip (single chip |
| | microcontrollers)} |
| 15/7846 | • • • • {On-chip cache and off-chip main memory} |
| 15/785 | ••••• { with decentralized control, e.g. smart memories } |
| 15/7853 | •••• {including a ROM} |
| 15/7857 | • • • • { using interleaved memory (addressing |
| 16/201 | <u>G06F 12/0607</u>)} |
| 15/786 | • • • • • {using a single memory module} |
| 15/7864 | • • • {on more than one IC chip} |
| 15/7867 | • • • {with reconfigurable architecture} |
| 15/7871 | • • • {Reconfiguration support, e.g. configuration loading, configuration switching, or hardware OS} |
| 15/7875 | • • • • {for multiple contexts} |
| 15/7878 | •••• {for pipeline reconfiguration} |
| 15/7882 | • • • • {for self reconfiguration} |
| 15/7885 | • • • • {Runtime interface, e.g. data exchange, |
| 10,7000 | runtime control} |
| 15/7889 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 15/7892 | • • • • {Reconfigurable logic embedded in CPU, e.g. reconfigurable unit} |

| 15/7896 | • • • {Modular architectures, e.g. assembled from a number of identical packages} |
|---------|---|
| 15/80 | comprising an array of processing units with common control, e.g. single instruction multiple |
| | data processors (G06F 15/82 takes precedence |
| | {; for correlation function computation G06F 17/15}) |
| 15/8007 | ••• { single instruction multiple data [SIMD] multiprocessors } |
| 15/8015 | • • • • {One dimensional arrays, e.g. rings, linear |
| | arrays, buses} |
| 15/8023 | • • • {Two dimensional arrays, e.g. mesh, torus} |
| 15/803 | • • • {Three-dimensional arrays or hypercubes} |
| 15/8038 | {Associative processors} |
| 15/8046 | {Systolic arrays} |
| 15/8053 | {Vector processors} |
| 15/8061 | {Details on data memory access} |
| 15/8069 | {using a cache} |
| 15/8076 | {Details on data register access} |
| 15/8084 | • • • • • {Special arrangements thereof, e.g. mask or switch} |
| 15/8092 | {Array of vector units} |
| 15/82 | data or demand driven |
| 15/825 | • • • {Dataflow computers} |
| 16/00 | Information retrieval; Database structures |
| | therefor; File system structures therefor |
| 16/10 | • File systems; File servers |
| 16/11 | • File system administration, e.g. details of |
| | archiving or snapshots (file system backup <u>G06F 11/14</u>) |
| 16/113 | • • • {Details of archiving (lifecycle management in |
| | storage systems <u>G06F 3/0649;</u> backup systems <u>G06F 11/1446</u>)} |
| 16/116 | • • • {Details of conversion of file system types or formats} |
| 16/119 | • • {Details of migration of file systems (migration |
| | mechanisms in storage systems G06F 3/0647)} |
| 16/122 | {using management policies (backup systems |
| | <u>G06F 11/1446;</u> file migration policies for HSM systems <u>G06F 16/185</u>)} |
| 16/125 | • • • {characterised by the use of retention |
| | policies (retention policies for HSM systems G06F 16/185)} |
| 16/128 | {Details of file system snapshots on the file- |
| | level, e.g. snapshot creation, administration, |
| | deletion (use of snapshots for error detection or correction <u>G06F 11/14</u> , <u>G06F 11/16</u>)} |
| 16/13 | File access structures, e.g. distributed indices |
| 10/13 | (arrangements of input from, or output to, record |
| | carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u>) |
| 16/134 | • • {Distributed indices} |
| 16/137 | • • • {Hash-based (content-based indexing of textual |
| 10/10/ | data $\underline{G06F 16/31}$ |
| 16/14 | Details of searching files based on file metadata |
| 16/144 | {Query formulation} |
| 16/148 | • • • {File search processing} |
| 16/152 | •••• {using file content signatures, e.g. hash values} |
| 16/156 | • • • {Query results presentation} |
| 16/16 | • File or folder operations, e.g. details of user |
| | interfaces specifically adapted to file systems |
| 16/162 | • • • {Delete operations (erasing in storage systems |
| | <u>G06F 3/0652</u>)} |

| 16/164 | • • {File meta data generation} |
|---------|--|
| 16/166 | • • • • {File name conversion} |
| 16/168 | {Details of user interfaces specifically adapted to file systems, e.g. browsing and visualisation, 2d or 3d GUIs (query results presentation G06F 16/156)} |
| 16/17 | • Details of further file system functions |
| 16/172 | • • Caching, prefetching or hoarding of files |
| 16/1724 | • • {Details of de-fragmentation performed by the file system (saving storage space on storage systems <u>G06F 3/0608</u> ; management of blocks in storage devices <u>G06F 3/064</u>)} |
| 16/1727 | • • • {Details of free space management performed by the file system (saving storage space on storage systems <u>G06F 3/0608</u> ; management of blocks in storage devices <u>G06F 3/064</u>)} |
| 16/173 | • {Customisation support for file systems, e.g. localisation, multi-language support, personalisation} |
| 16/1734 | • • • {Details of monitoring file system events, e.g. by the use of hooks, filter drivers, logs} |
| 16/1737 | • • • {for reducing power consumption or coping with limited storage space, e.g. in mobile devices (saving storage space on storage |
| | devices <u>G06F 3/0608;</u> power saving in storage systems <u>G06F 3/0625</u>)} |
| 16/174 | • • Redundancy elimination performed by the file system (management of the data involved in backup or backup restore using de-duplication of the data <u>G06F 11/14</u>) |
| 16/1744 | • • • {using compression, e.g. sparse files} |
| 16/1748 | • • • {De-duplication implemented within the file system, e.g. based on file segments (de-duplication techniques in storage systems for the management of data blocks <u>G06F 3/0641</u>)} |
| 16/1752 | {based on file chunks} |
| 16/1756 | •••• {based on delta files} |
| 16/176 | Support for shared access to files; File sharing support |
| 16/1767 | • • • {Concurrency control, e.g. optimistic or pessimistic approaches} |
| 16/1774 | ••••• {Locking methods, e.g. locking methods for file systems allowing shared and concurrent access to files} |
| 16/178 | • • • Techniques for file synchronisation in file systems |
| 16/1787 | • • • {Details of non-transparently synchronising file systems} |
| 16/1794 | {Details of file format conversion} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/1794</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/258</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/1794</u> and <u>G06F 16/258</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/18 | • • File system types |
| 16/1805 | • • • {Append-only file systems, e.g. using logs or journals to store data} |
| 16/181 | • • • • {providing write once read many [WORM] semantics} |
| 16/1815 | {Journaling file systems} |
| 16/182 | Distributed file systems |
| | |

| 16/1824 | • • • • {implemented using Network-attached |
|---------|---|
| | Storage [NAS] architecture (distributed or |
| | networked storage systems G06F 3/067; |
| | protocols for distributed storage of data in a |
| | network <u>H04L 67/1097</u>)} |
| 16/1827 | {Management specifically adapted to NAS |
| | (management of storage area networks |
| 16/102 | [SAN] <u>G06F 3/067</u>)} |
| 16/183 | •••• {Provision of network file services by network file servers, e.g. by using NFS, |
| | CIFS (network file access protocols |
| | H04L 67/1097)} |
| 16/1834 | • • • { implemented based on peer-to-peer |
| | networks, e.g. gnutella (p2p communication |
| | protocols <u>H04L 67/104</u>)} |
| 16/1837 | {Management specially adapted to peer- |
| | to-peer storage networks (topology |
| | management mechanisms of peer-to-peer |
| | networks <u>H04L 67/1042</u>)} |
| 16/184 | {implemented as replicated file system} |
| 16/1844 | {Management specifically adapted to |
| 16/10/7 | replicated file systems} |
| 16/1847 | • • {specifically adapted to static storage, e.g. adapted to flash memory or SSD} |
| 16/185 | Hierarchical storage management [HSM] |
| 10/103 | systems, e.g. file migration or policies thereof |
| | (details of archiving <u>G06F 16/11</u>) |
| 16/1858 | • • {Parallel file systems, i.e. file systems |
| | supporting multiple processors} |
| 16/1865 | {Transactional file systems} |
| 16/1873 | • • • {Versioning file systems, temporal file |
| | systems, e.g. file system supporting different |
| | historic versions of files} |
| 16/188 | Virtual file systems |
| 16/192 | • • • • {Implementing virtual folder structures} |
| 16/196 | {Specific adaptations of the file system |
| | to access devices and non-file objects via |
| | standard file system access operations, e.g. pseudo file systems (dedicated interfaces to |
| | storage systems (dedicated interfaces to storage systems <u>G06F 3/0601</u>)} |
| 16/20 | • of structured data, e.g. relational data |
| 16/21 | • Design, administration or maintenance of |
| | databases |
| 16/211 | • • • {Schema design and management} |
| 16/212 | • • • • {with details for data modelling support} |
| 16/213 | •••• { with details for schema evolution support } |
| 16/214 | • • • {Database migration support} |
| 16/215 | Improving data quality; Data cleansing, e.g. |
| | de-duplication, removing invalid entries or |
| | correcting typographical errors |
| 16/217 | • • • {Database tuning ($\underline{G06F 16/2282}$ takes |
| | precedence; database performance monitoring <u>G06F 11/3409</u>)} |
| 16/219 | • • {Managing data history or versioning (querying |
| 10/219 | versioned data <u>G06F 16/2474;</u> querying |
| | temporal data $\underline{G00F 16/2474}$, querying |
| 16/22 | • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage |
| | structures |
| 16/221 | {Column-oriented storage; Management |
| | thereof} |
| 16/2219 | • • {Large Object storage; Management thereof} |
| 16/2228 | • • • {Indexing structures} |
| 16/2237 | • • • {Vectors, bitmaps or matrices} |
| 16/2246 | $\cdot \cdot \cdot \{\text{Trees, e.g. B+trees}\}$ |
| | |

| 16/2255 16/2264 16/2272 16/2282 16/2291 16/23 | {Hash tables} {Multidimensional index structures} {Multidimensional index structures} {Management thereof} {Tablespace storage structures; Management thereof} {User-Defined Types; Storage management thereof} . Updating WARNING Group G06F 16/23 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/25. Groups G06F 16/23 and G06F 16/25 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
|--|--|
| 16/2308 | • • • {Concurrency control (transaction processing <u>G06F 9/466</u>)} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/2308</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/2315</u> , <u>G06F 16/2322</u> , <u>G06F 16/2329</u> , <u>G06F 16/2336</u> , and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/2315 | • • • • {Optimistic concurrency control} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/2315</u> - <u>G06F 16/2329</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/2308</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/2308</u> and <u>G06F 16/2315</u> - <u>G06F 16/2329</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/2322 | • • • • {using timestamps} |
| 16/2329 | • • • • {using versioning} |
| 16/2336 | • • • {Pessimistic concurrency control approaches, e.g. locking or multiple versions without time stamps} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/2336</u> and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/2308</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/2308</u> , <u>G06F 16/2336</u> , and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/2343 | •••• {Locking methods, e.g. distributed locking or locking implementation details} |
| 16/235 | • • • {Update request formulation} |
| 16/2358 | . {Change logging, detection, and notification (replication <u>G06F 16/27</u>)} |
| 16/2365 | • • {Ensuring data consistency and integrity} |
| 16/2372 | • • {Updates performed during offline database operations} |
| 16/2379 | . {Updates performed during online database operations; commit processing} |
| 16/2386 | {Bulk updating operations (data conversion |
| 16/2393 | <pre>details G06F 16/258)} {Updating materialised views}</pre> |

| 16/24 | • • Querying |
|----------------------|---|
| 16/242 | Query formulation |
| 16/2423 | •••• {Interactive query statement specification based on a database schema} |
| 16/2425 | • • • { Iterative querying; Query formulation based on the results of a preceding query } |
| 16/2428 | {Query predicate definition using graphical user interfaces, including menus and forms (<u>G06F 16/2423</u> takes precedence)} |
| 16/243 | • • • {Natural language query formulation} |
| 16/2433 | {Query languages} |
| 16/2435 | {Active constructs} |
| 16/2438 | • • • • {Embedded query languages} |
| 16/244 | {Grouping and aggregation} |
| 16/2443 | {Stored procedures} |
| 16/2445 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| | definitions} |
| 16/2448 | •••• { for particular applications; for extensibility, e.g. user defined types } |
| 16/245 | Query processing |
| 16/2452 | • • • • Query translation |
| 16/24522 | • • • • {Translation of natural language queries to structured queries} |
| 16/24524 | • • • • {Access plan code generation and invalidation; Reuse of access plans} |
| 16/24526 | •••• {Internal representations for queries} |
| 16/24528 | •••• {Standardisation; Simplification} |
| 16/2453 | Query optimisation |
| 16/24532 | •••• {of parallel queries} |
| 16/24534 | •••• {Query rewriting; Transformation} |
| 16/24535 | • • • • • {of sub-queries or views} |
| 16/24537 | • • • • • {of operators} |
| 16/24539 | ••••• {using cached or materialised query results} |
| 16/2454 | ••••• {Optimisation of common expressions} |
| 16/24542 | • • • • • {Plan optimisation} |
| 16/24544 | ••••• {Join order optimisation} |
| 16/24545 | •••••• {Selectivity estimation or determination} |
| 16/24547 | ••••• {Optimisations to support specific applications; Extensibility of optimisers} |
| 16/24540 | - · · · |
| 16/24549 16/2455 | Query execution |
| 16/24552 | |
| 16/24552 | |
| 16/24554 | |
| | operations } |
| 16/24556 16/24557 | (66 6 , 1 |
| 10/24557 | execution} |
| 16/24558 | ••••• {Binary matching operations} |
| 16/2456 | · · · · · · {Join operations} |
| 16/24561 | ••••• {Intermediate data storage techniques for performance improvement} |
| 16/24562 | operations} |
| 16/24564 | |
| 16/24565 | (88 , |
| 16/24566 | |
| 16/24568 | 1 8, |
| | queries} |

16/24 . . Querying

| 16/24569 | • • {Query processing with adaptation to specific hardware, e.g. adapted for using GPUs or SSDs} | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| 16/2457 | • • • with adaptation to user needs | | |
| 16/24573 | ••••• {using data annotations, e.g. user-defined | | |
| | metadata} | | |
| 16/24575 | • • • • {using context} | | |
| 16/24578 | •••• {using ranking} | | |
| 16/2458 | • • • • Special types of queries, e.g. statistical | | |
| | queries, fuzzy queries or distributed queries | | |
| 16/2462 | {Approximate or statistical queries} | | |
| 16/2465 | ••••• {Query processing support for facilitating data mining operations in structured databases} | | |
| 16/2468 | •••• {Fuzzy queries} | | |
| 16/2471 | •••• {Distributed queries} | | |
| 16/2474 | • • • • {Sequence data queries, e.g. querying versioned data} | | |
| 16/2477 | • • • • {Temporal data queries} | | |
| 16/248 | Presentation of query results | | |
| 16/25 | • • Integrating or interfacing systems involving | | |
| | database management systems | | |
| | WARNING | | |
| | | | |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/25</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u> . | | |
| | reclassification of documents from group | | |
| 16/252 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. {between a Database Management System and | | |
| 16/252 16/254 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, | | |
| | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} | | |
| 16/254 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} . {in federated or virtual databases} | | |
| 16/254 16/256 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} | | |
| 16/254 16/256 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} . {in federated or virtual databases} . {Data format conversion from or to a database} | | |
| 16/254 16/256 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (between a Database Management System and a front-end application) {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses) {in federated or virtual databases} {Data format conversion from or to a database} <u>WARNING</u> Groups <u>G06F 16/258</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group | | |
| 16/254 16/256 | reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures, e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} . {in federated or virtual databases} . {Data format conversion from or to a database} <u>WARNING</u> Groups <u>G06F 16/258</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/1794</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/1794</u> and <u>G06F 16/258</u> should be considered in order to perform a | | |

WARNING

architectures therefor

Group <u>G06F 16/27</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/273</u>, <u>G06F 16/275</u>, and <u>G06F 16/278</u>.

database system; Distributed database system

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

| | WARNING |
|----------------|--|
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/273</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/27</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/273</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/275 | • • {Synchronous replication} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/275</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/27</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/275</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/278 | • • {Data partitioning, e.g. horizontal or vertical partitioning} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/278</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/27</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/278</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/28 | • Databases characterised by their database models, e.g. relational or object models |
| 16/282 | • • • {Hierarchical databases, e.g. IMS, LDAP data stores or Lotus Notes} |
| 16/283 | • • • {Multi-dimensional databases or data warehouses, e.g. MOLAP or ROLAP} |
| 16/284 | {Relational databases} |
| 16/285 | {Clustering or classification} |
| 16/287 | {Visualization; Browsing} |
| 16/288 | {Entity relationship models} |
| 16/289 | • • {Object oriented databases} |
| 16/29 16/30 | Geographical information databases of unstructured textual data (document management systems <u>G06F 16/93</u>) |
| | NOTE |
| | |
| | In groups <u>G06F 16/30</u> , <u>G06F 16/31</u> , <u>G06F 16/313</u> , <u>G06F 16/316</u> , <u>G06F 16/319</u> , |
| | $\frac{3001}{10}\frac{313}{313}, \frac{3001}{10}\frac{10}{310}, \frac{3001}{10}\frac{10}{317},$ |

. . {Asynchronous replication or reconciliation}

16/273

<u>G06F 16/322</u>, <u>G06F 16/325</u>, <u>G06F 16/328</u>, G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, <u>G06F 16/3332</u>, <u>G06F 16/3334</u>, <u>G06F 16/3335</u>, <u>G06F 16/3337</u>, <u>G06F 16/3338</u>, <u>G06F 16/334</u>, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, <u>G06F 16/3346</u>, <u>G06F 16/3347</u>, <u>G06F 16/3349</u>, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, <u>G06F 16/34</u>, <u>G06F 16/345</u>, <u>G06F 16/35</u>, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/36, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383, and G06F 16/387.

| 16/31 | Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures |
|-----------|---|
| 16/212 | |
| 16/313 | • • • {Selection or weighting of terms for indexing} |
| 16/316 | {Indexing structures} |
| 16/319 | {Inverted lists} |
| 16/322 | •••• {Trees} |
| 16/325 | {Hash tables} |
| 16/328 | {Management therefor} |
| 16/33 | Querying |
| 16/332 | Query formulation |
| 16/3322 | • • • • { using system suggestions (<u>G06F 16/3325</u> takes precedence) } |
| 16/3323 | •••• {using document space presentation or visualization, e.g. category, hierarchy or range presentation and selection} |
| 16/3325 | • • • • {Reformulation based on results of preceding query} |
| 16/3326 | ••••• {using relevance feedback from the user, e.g. relevance feedback on documents, documents sets, document terms or |
| | passages } |
| 16/3328 | ••••• {using graphical result space |
| 1 < /2020 | presentation or visualisation } |
| 16/3329 | • • • {Natural language query formulation or dialogue systems} |
| 16/3331 | • • • {Query processing} |
| 16/3332 | • • • • {Query translation} |
| 16/3334 | ••••• {Selection or weighting of terms from |
| | queries, including natural language queries} |
| 16/3335 | •••• {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming} |
| 16/3337 | •••• {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English} |
| 16/3338 | {Query expansion} |
| 16/334 | • • • • {Query execution (<u>G06F 16/335</u> takes |
| | precedence)} |
| 16/3341 | • • • • {using boolean model} |
| 16/3343 | • • • • {using phonetics} |
| 16/3344 | •••• {using natural language analysis} |
| 16/3346 | • • • • {using probabilistic model} |
| 16/3347 | • • • • {using vector based model} |
| 16/3349 | {Reuse of stored results of previous queries} |
| 16/335 | • • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user |
| | or group profiles (filtering in web context <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , <u>G06F 16/9536</u>) |
| 16/337 | •••• {Profile generation, learning or modification} |
| 16/338 | Presentation of query results |
| 16/34 | Browsing; Visualisation therefor |
| 16/345 | • • • {Summarisation for human users} |
| 16/35 | Clustering; Classification |
| 16/353 | • • { into predefined classes } |
| 16/355 | • • • {Class or cluster creation or modification} |
| 16/358 | • • • {Browsing; Visualisation therefor} |
| 16/36 | Creation of semantic tools, e.g. ontology or |
| | thesauri |
| 16/367 | • • • {Ontology} |
| 16/374 | {Thesaurus} |
| | |

| 16/38 | ••• | Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually | | |
|------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| | | WARNING | | |
| | | Group <u>G06F 16/38</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/383</u> and <u>G06F 16/387</u> . | | |
| | | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | |
| 16/381 | •• | {using identifiers, e.g. barcodes, RFIDs (for URLs <u>G06F 16/9554</u>)} | | |
| 16/382 16/383 | | {using citations (hypermedia <u>G06F 16/94</u>)} using metadata automatically derived from the content | | |
| | | WARNING | | |
| | | Group <u>G06F 16/383</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/38</u> . | | |
| | | Groups <u>G06F 16/38</u> and <u>G06F 16/383</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | |
| 16/387 | ••• | • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location | | |
| | | WARNING | | |
| | | Group <u>G06F 16/387</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/38</u> . | | |
| | | Groups <u>G06F 16/38</u> and <u>G06F 16/387</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | |
| 16/40 | in in <u>G</u> | F multimedia data, e.g. slideshows comprising nage and additional audio data (retrieval of still nage data <u>G06F 16/50</u> ; retrieval of audio data <u>06F 16/60</u> ; retrieval of video data <u>G06F 16/70</u>) | | |
| | N | <u>OTE</u> | | |
| | | In groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/41</u> , <u>G06F 16/43</u> , <u>G06F 16/432</u> , <u>G06F 16/433</u> , <u>G06F 16/434</u> , <u>G06F 16/435</u> , <u>G06F 16/436</u> , <u>G06F 16/437</u> , <u>G06F 16/438</u> , <u>G06F 16/4387</u> , <u>G06F 16/4393</u> , <u>G06F 16/444</u> , <u>G06F 16/444</u> , <u>G06F 16/447</u> and <u>G06F 16/45</u> , subject matter | | |
| | | relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/48, $G06F 16/483$, $G06F 16/487$ and G06F 16/489. | | |
| | W | WARNING | | |
| | | Group <u>G06F 16/40</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/45</u> , <u>G06F 16/48</u> , <u>G06F 16/483</u> , <u>G06F 16/487</u> , and <u>G06F 16/489</u> . | | |
| | | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | |

16/41

• Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures

| 16/43 | Querying | 16/483 using metadata automatically derived from the |
|---|---|--|
| | WARNING | content |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/43</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/432</u> , <u>G06F 16/48</u> , <u>G06F 16/483</u> , <u>G06F 16/487</u> , and <u>G06F 16/489</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | WARNING Group G06F 16/483 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and G06F 16/483 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/432 | Query formulation | 16/487 using geographical or spatial information, e.g. |
| | WARNING | location |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/432</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/43</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/43</u> and <u>G06F 16/432</u> should be considered in order to perform a | WARNING Group <u>G06F 16/487</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/43</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/43</u> , and |
| | complete search. | G06F 16/487 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/433 | {using audio data} | 16/489 {using time information} |
| 16/434 | • • {using image data, e.g. images, photos, pictures taken by a user} | WARNING |
| 16/435 16/436 | Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles {using biological or physiological data of a human being, e.g. blood pressure, facial | Group <u>G06F 16/489</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/43</u> . |
| 16/437 | expression, gestures} •••• {Administration of user profiles, e.g. generation, initialisation, adaptation, | Groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/43</u> , and <u>G06F 16/489</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/438 | distribution }Presentation of query results | 16/50 . of still image data |
| 16/4387 | • • • {by the use of playlists} | <u>NOTE</u> |
| 16/4393 16/44 16/444 16/447 16/45 | {Multimedia presentations, e.g. slide shows, multimedia albums} . Browsing; Visualisation therefor {Spatial browsing, e.g. 2D maps, 3D or virtual spaces} {Temporal browsing, e.g. timeline} . Clustering; Classification WARNING | In groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> , <u>G06F 16/51</u> , <u>G06F 16/53</u> , <u>G06F 16/532</u> , <u>G06F 16/535</u> , <u>G06F 16/538</u> , <u>G06F 16/54</u> , <u>G06F 16/55</u> and <u>G06F 16/56</u> , subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non- obvious, must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/58</u> , <u>G06F 16/583</u> , <u>G06F 16/5838</u> , |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/45</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/40</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/45</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | G06F 16/5846, G06F 16/5854, G06F 16/5862 and G06F 16/587. WARNING Group G06F 16/50 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/53, G06F 16/532, G06F 16/535, G06F 16/538, and |
| 16/48 | • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually | G06F 16/55. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | WARNING | 16/51 . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/48</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/43</u> . | structures 16/53 Querying |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/43</u> , and | WARNING |
| | <u>G06F 16/48</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | Group <u>G06F 16/53</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/50</u> . |
| | | Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/53</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete |

search.

| • • • Query formulation, e.g. graphical querying | 16/5846 {using extracted text} |
|---|--|
| WARNING | WARNING |
| Group <u>G06F 16/532</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/50</u> . | Group <u>G06F 16/5846</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u> . |
| Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/532</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5846</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or | 16/5854 {using shape and object relationship} |
| group profiles | WARNING |
| WARNING Group <u>G06F 16/535</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group | Group <u>G06F 16/5854</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u> . |
| G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/535 should be considered in order to perform a | Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5854</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | 16/5862 {using texture} |
| | WARNING |
| Group <u>G06F 16/538</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group | Group <u>G06F 16/5862</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u> . |
| Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/538</u> should be considered in order to perform a | Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5862</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| • Browsing; Visualisation therefor | 16/5866 {using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, manually generated location and time information} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/5866</u> is impacted by |
| reclassification of documents from group | reclassification into group $\underline{G06F 16/5866}$ and $\underline{G06F 16/587}$. Groups $\underline{G06F 16/5866}$ and $\underline{G06F 16/587}$ |
| Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/55</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete | should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | 16/587 using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location |
| - | WARNING |
| e.g. metadata not derived from the content or | Group <u>G06F 16/587</u> is incomplete pending |
| metadata generated manually <u>WARNING</u> | reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/58 and $G06F 16/5866$. |
| Group $G06F 16/58$ is impacted by reclassification into group $G06F 16/587$. | Groups <u>G06F 16/58</u> , <u>G06F 16/5866</u> , and <u>G06F 16/587</u> should be considered in order |
| | to perform a complete search. |
| search. | 16/60 . of audio data |
| • • • using metadata automatically derived from the content | <u>NOTE</u> In groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> , <u>G06F 16/61</u> , |
| • • • • {using colour} | <u>G06F 16/63</u> , <u>G06F 16/632</u> , <u>G06F 16/634</u> , |
| WARNING | <u>G06F 16/635</u> , <u>G06F 16/636</u> , <u>G06F 16/637</u> , <u>G06F 16/638</u> , <u>G06F 16/639</u> , <u>G06F 16/64</u> , |
| Group G06F 16/5838 is impacted by reclassification into groups | and <u>G06F 16/65</u> , subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when |
| <u>G06F 16/5846</u> , <u>G06F 16/5854</u> , and <u>G06F 16/5862</u> . | it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/68</u> , <u>G06F 16/683</u> , <u>G06F 16/685</u> , <u>G06F 16/686</u> and |
| All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | <u>G06F 16/687</u> . |
| | WARNING Group G06F 16/532 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/532 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles WARNING Group G06F 16/535 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/535 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Presentation of query results WARNING Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/538 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Presentation of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/538 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Browsing; Visualisation therefor (*) • Clustering; Classification Group G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/53 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • NarNING Group G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/55 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Inaving vectorial format • NarNing Group G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/55 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • having vectorial format • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually MARNINE Group G06F 16/58 as impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/588 as impacted preclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/588 is impacted from the content or metadata generated manually MARNINE • using metadata automatically derived from the content content content content content content • (using colour) MARNIN |

| G06F 16/60 (continued) | WARNING | 16/686 | ••• {using information manually generated, |
|---------------------------|---|--------|---|
| | Group <u>G06F 16/60</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/63</u> and G06F 16/65. | | e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title or artist information, time, location or usage information, user ratings} |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> , <u>G06F 16/63</u> , and | | WARNING |
| | <u>G06F 16/65</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | Group <u>G06F 16/686</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/687</u> . |
| 16/61 | • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures | | Groups <u>G06F 16/686</u> and <u>G06F 16/687</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/63 | Querying | | complete search. |
| | <u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 16/63</u> is incomplete pending | 16/687 | • • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location |
| | reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/60. | | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> and <u>G06F 16/63</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete | | Group <u>G06F 16/687</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/68</u> and <u>G06F 16/686</u> . |
| 16/632 | searchQuery formulation | | Groups <u>G06F 16/68</u> , <u>G06F 16/686</u> , and <u>G06F 16/687</u> should be considered in order |
| 16/634 | •••• {Query by example, e.g. query by humming} | | to perform a complete search. |
| 16/635 | • • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles | 16/70 | • of video data |
| 16/636 | •••• {by using biological or physiological data} | | <u>NOTE</u> |
| 16/637 | •••• {Administration of user profiles, e.g. generation, initialization, adaptation or distribution} | | In groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> , <u>G06F 16/71</u> , <u>G06F 16/73</u> , <u>G06F 16/732</u> , <u>G06F 16/7328</u> , <u>G06F 16/7335</u> , <u>G06F 16/7343</u> , <u>G06F 16/735</u> , |
| 16/638 | Presentation of query results | | <u>G06F 16/738</u> , <u>G06F 16/739</u> , <u>G06F 16/74</u> , |
| 16/639 | • • • • {using playlists} | | <u>G06F 16/743</u> , <u>G06F 16/745</u> , <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> , subject matter relevant to |
| 16/64 | • Browsing; Visualisation therefor (generation of a list or set of audio data <u>G06F 16/638</u>) | | retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, |
| 16/65 | Clustering; Classification <u>WARNING</u> | | must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> , <u>G06F 16/783</u> , <u>G06F 16/7834</u> , <u>G06F 16/7837</u> , |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/65</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/60</u> . | | G06F 16/784, G06F 16/7844, G06F 16/7847, G06F 16/785, G06F 16/7854, G06F 16/7857, G06F 16/786, G06F 16/7864, G06F 16/7867 and G06F 16/787. |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> and <u>G06F 16/65</u> should | | |
| | be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | <u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 16/70</u> is impacted by |
| 16/68 | • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually | | reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/75</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete |
| | WARNING | | search. |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/68</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/687</u> . | 16/71 | • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures |
| | Groups G06F 16/68 and G06F 16/687 should | 16/73 | Querying |
| | be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | <u>WARNING</u> |
| 16/683 | • • • using metadata automatically derived from the | | Group $G06F 16/73$ is impacted by reclassification into group $G06F 16/732$. |
| 16/685 | content {using automatically derived transcript of audio data, e.g. lyrics (speech recognition <u>G10L 15/00</u>)} | | Groups <u>G06F 16/73</u> and <u>G06F 16/732</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | | | |

| 16/732 | • • • Query formulation |
|---------|---|
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/732</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/73</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/73</u> and <u>G06F 16/732</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/7328 | • • • • {Query by example, e.g. a complete video frame or video sequence (graphical querying <u>G06F 16/7335</u>)} |
| 16/7335 | •••• {Graphical querying, e.g. query-by-region, query-by-sketch, query-by-trajectory, GUIs for designating a person/face/ object as a query predicate (end-user interface involving hot spots associated with the video <u>H04N 21/4725</u> ; end-user interface for selecting a Region of Interest <u>H04N 21/4728</u>)} |
| 16/7343 | • • • • {Query language or query format} |
| 16/735 | • • • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or |
| 16/738 | group profiles Presentation of query results |
| 16/739 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| | video summary being a video sequence, a composite still image or having synthesized frames} |
| 16/74 | Browsing; Visualisation therefor (end-user interfaces for requesting or interacting with video content, e.g. video on demand interfaces or electronic program guides, <u>H04N 21/472</u>) |
| 16/743 | • • {a collection of video files or sequences} |
| 16/745 | • • • {the internal structure of a single video sequence} |
| 16/748 | • • {Hypervideo (linking data to content, e.g. by linking an URL to a video object in the context of video distribution systems <u>H04N 21/858</u>)} |
| 16/75 | Clustering; Classification |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/75</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/70</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/78 | • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/78</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/787</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/783 | using metadata automatically derived from the content |
| 16/7834 | • • • • {using audio features} |
| 16/7837 | • • • {using objects detected or recognised in the video content} |

| 16/784 | •••• {the detected or recognised objects being people} |
|---------|---|
| 16/7844 | • • • {using original textual content or text extracted from visual content or transcript of |
| | audio data} |
| 16/7847 | • • • {using low-level visual features of the video content} |
| 16/785 | •••• {using colour or luminescence} |
| 16/7854 | ••••• {using shape (<u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes precedence)} |
| 16/7857 | ••••• {using texture (<u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes precedence)} |
| 16/786 | • • • • {using motion, e.g. object motion or camera motion} |
| 16/7864 | ••••• {using domain-transform features, e.g. DCT or wavelet transform coefficients} |
| 16/7867 | • • • {using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title and artist information, manually generated time, location and usage information, user ratings} |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/7867</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/787</u> . |
| | Groups G06F 16/7867 and G06F 16/787 |
| | should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/787 | • • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/787</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/7867</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> , <u>G06F 16/7867</u> , and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/80 | • of semi-structured data, e.g. markup language structured data such as SGML, XML or HTML (content-based retrieval of web data <u>G06F 16/95</u>) |
| 16/81 | Indexing, e.g. XML tags; Data structures therefor; Storage structures |
| | WARNING |
| | Group G06F 16/81 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group |
| | <u>G06F 16/83</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> and <u>G06F 16/81</u> should |
| | be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/83 | Querying |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/83</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/81</u> and G06F 16/835. |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> , <u>G06F 16/81</u> , and <u>G06F 16/835</u> should be considered in order to |
| | perform a complete search. |
| 16/832 | • • • Query formulation |

| 16/835 | Query processing | 16/9032 Query formulation |
|-------------------|---|--|
| | WARNING | 16/90324 {using system suggestions} |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/835</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group | 16/90328 {using search space presentation or visualization, e.g. category or range |
| | <u>G06F 16/83</u> . | presentation and selection} 16/90332 {Natural language query formulation or |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> and <u>G06F 16/835</u> | dialogue systems} |
| | should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | 16/90335•••• {Query processing}16/90339••••• {by using parallel associative memories or |
| 16/8358 | • • • • {Query translation} | content-addressable memories} |
| 16/8365 | • • • • {Query optimisation} | 16/90344 {by using string matching techniques} |
| 16/8373 | • • • {Query execution} | 16/90348 {by searching ordered data, e.g. alpha- |
| 16/838 | Presentation of query results | numerically ordered data} |
| 16/84 | • • Mapping; Conversion | 16/9035 • • • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles |
| 16/86 | • • • {Mapping to a database} | |
| 16/88 | • • • {Mark-up to mark-up conversion (conversion for visualization in web browsing | WARNING Group COGE 16/0035 is incomplete panding |
| | <u>G06F 16/9577</u>)} | Group <u>G06F 16/9035</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group |
| 16/90 | • Details of database functions independent of the | G06F 16/903. |
| | retrieved data types NOTE | Groups <u>G06F 16/903</u> and <u>G06F 16/9035</u> should be considered in order to perform a |
| | In groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> , <u>G06F 16/901</u> , | complete search. |
| | <u>G06F 16/9014</u> , <u>G06F 16/9017</u> , <u>G06F 16/902</u> , | 16/9038 Presentation of query results |
| | <u>G06F 16/9024</u> , <u>G06F 16/9027</u> , <u>G06F 16/903</u> , | 16/904 . Browsing; Visualisation therefor (for navigating |
| | <u>G06F 16/9032, G06F 16/90324,</u> <u>G06F 16/90328, G06F 16/90332,</u> | the web <u>G06F 16/954;</u> browsing optimisation for |
| | <u>G06F 16/90335, G06F 16/90339</u> , | the web $\underline{G06F16/957}$ |
| | <u>G06F 16/90344</u> , <u>G06F 16/90348</u> , | 16/906 . Clustering; Classification |
| | <u>G06F 16/9035</u> , <u>G06F 16/9038</u> , <u>G06F 16/904</u> , | WARNING |
| | and <u>G06F 16/906</u> , subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, | Group <u>G06F 16/906</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group |
| | must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> , <u>G06F 16/907</u> , and <u>G06F 16/909</u> . | <u>G06F 16/90</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> and <u>G06F 16/906</u> should |
| | WARNING | be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | | |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/90</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/906</u> . | 16/907 • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or |
| | Groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> and <u>G06F 16/906</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete | metadata generated manually |
| | search. | WARNING |
| 16/901 | • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures (for retrieval from the web | Group <u>G06F 16/907</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/908</u> and <u>G06F 16/909</u> . |
| | <u>G06F 16/951</u>) | Groups G06F 16/907, G06F 16/908, and |
| 16/9014 | • • • {hash tables} | $\underline{G06F16/909}$ should be considered in order to |
| 16/9017 | • • {using directory or table look-up (use of a directory or look-up table in file systems | perform a complete search. 16/908 using metadata automatically derived from the |
| 16/902 | <u>G06F 16/13</u>)} {using more than one table in sequence, i.e. | content |
| 16/0024 | systems with three or more layers} | WARNING |
| 16/9024 | • • {Graphs; Linked lists (<u>G06F 16/9027</u> takes precedence)} | Group <u>G06F 16/908</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group |
| 16/9027 16/903 | . {Trees} . Querying (for retrieval from the web | <u>G06F 16/907</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> and <u>G06F 16/908</u> |
| | <u>G06F 16/953</u>) <u>WARNING</u> | should be considered in order to perform a |
| | | complete search. |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/903</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/9035</u> . | |
| | Groups G06F 16/903 and G06F 16/9035 | |

should be considered in order to perform a

complete search.

| 16/909 | ••• | loc | ng geographical or spatial information, e.g. ation (spatiotemporally dependent retrieval m the web <u>G06F 16/9537</u>) |
|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | W | ARNING |
| | | | Group G06F 16/909 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/907. |
| | | | Groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> and <u>G06F 16/909</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/93 16/94 | | | ment management systems ypermedia (Hyperlinking <u>G06F 40/134</u>)} |
| 16/95 16/951 | | | eval from the web |
| 10/931 | •• | | lexing; Web crawling techniques |
| | | <u></u> | ARNING |
| | | | Group <u>G06F 16/951</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/953</u> , <u>G06F 16/9532</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> . |
| | | | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/953 | ••• | . Qu | erying, e.g. by the use of web search engines |
| | | W | ARNING |
| | | | Group <u>G06F 16/953</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/951</u> . |
| | | | Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/953</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/9532 | | | Query formulation |
| | | 1 | WARNING |
| | | | Group <u>G06F 16/9532</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/951</u> . |
| | | | Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/9532</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/9535 | •• | | Search customisation based on user profiles and personalisation |
| | | 1 | WARNING |
| | | | Group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/9536</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> . |
| | | | Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , <u>G06F 16/9536</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/9536 | ••• | | Search customisation based on social or collaborative filtering |
| | | <u>-</u> | WARNING |
| | | | Group <u>G06F 16/9536</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> . |
| | | | Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> and <u>G06F 16/9536</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |

| 16/9537 | •••• Spatial or temporal dependent retrieval, e.g. |
|---------|--|
| 10/9337 | spatiotemporal queries |
| 16/9538 | Presentation of query results |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 16/9538</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/9535</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> , <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 16/954 | • • Navigation, e.g. using categorised browsing |
| 16/955 | • • • using information identifiers, e.g. uniform resource locators [URL] |
| 16/9554 | {by using bar codes} |
| 16/9558 | • • • {Details of hyperlinks; Management of linked annotations} |
| 16/9562 | {Bookmark management} |
| 16/9566 | •••• {URL specific, e.g. using aliases, detecting broken or misspelled links} |
| 16/957 | • • Browsing optimisation, e.g. caching or content distillation |
| 16/9574 | • • • {of access to content, e.g. by caching} |
| 16/9577 | •••• {Optimising the visualization of content, e.g. distillation of HTML documents} |
| 16/958 | Organisation or management of web site content, e.g. publishing, maintaining pages or automatic linking |
| 16/972 | • • • {Access to data in other repository systems, e.g. legacy data or dynamic Web page generation} |
| 16/986 | • • • {Document structures and storage, e.g. HTML extensions} |
| 17/00 | Digital computing or data processing equipment or methods, specially adapted for specific functions |
| | (information retrieval, database structures or file |
| 17/10 | system structures therefor <u>G06F 16/00</u>)Complex mathematical operations {(function |
| 17/10 | generation by table look-up <u>G06F 1/03;</u> evaluation of elementary functions by calculation <u>G06F 7/544</u>)} |
| 17/11 | for solving equations {, e.g. nonlinear equations, general mathematical optimization problems (optimization specially adapted for a specific administrative, business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} |
| 17/12 | Simultaneous equations {, e.g. systems of linear equations} |
| 17/13 | Differential equations (using digital differential analysers <u>G06F 7/64</u>) |
| 17/14 | Fourier, Walsh or analogous domain transformations {, e.g. Laplace, Hilbert, Karhunen-Loeve, transforms (for correlation function computation <u>G06F 17/156</u>; spectrum analysers <u>G01R 23/16</u>)} |
| 17/141 | • • {Discrete Fourier transforms} |
| 17/142 | • • • {Fast Fourier transforms, e.g. using a Cooley-Tukey type algorithm} |
| 17/144 | •••• {Prime factor Fourier transforms, e.g. |
| | Winograd transforms, number theoretic |

| 17/145 | • • {Square transforms, e.g. Hadamard, Walsh, Haar, Hough, Slant transforms} |
|-----------------------|--|
| 17/147 | • • {Discrete orthonormal transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transform, discrete sine transform, |
| | and variations therefrom, e.g. modified |
| | discrete cosine transform, integer transforms |
| | approximating the discrete cosine transform |
| 1.7/1.40 | $(\underline{G06F 17/145} \text{ takes precedence})$ |
| 17/148 | • • • {Wavelet transforms} |
| 17/15 | Correlation function computation {including computation of convolution operations |
| | (arithmetic circuits for sum of products <u>per</u> |
| | <u>se</u> , e.g. multiply-accumulators <u>G06F 7/5443;</u> |
| | digital filters, e.g. FIR, IIR, adaptive filters |
| | <u>H03H 17/00</u>)} |
| 17/153 | • • • {Multidimensional correlation or convolution} |
| 17/156 | • • • {using a domain transform, e.g. Fourier |
| | transform, polynomial transform, number |
| 17/16 | theoretic transform} |
| 17/16 | • Matrix or vector computation {, e.g. matrix- matrix or matrix-vector multiplication, matrix |
| | factorization (matrix transposition <u>G06F 7/78</u>) |
| 17/17 | • Function evaluation by approximation methods, |
| | e.g. inter- or extrapolation, smoothing, least mean |
| | square method ({G06F 17/18 takes precedence }; |
| | interpolation for numerical control G05B 19/18) |
| 17/175 | • • • {of multidimensional data} |
| 17/18 | • for evaluating statistical data {, e.g. average values, frequency distributions, probability |
| | functions, regression analysis (forecasting |
| | specially adapted for a specific administrative, |
| | |
| | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} |
| 17/40 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer |
| 17/40 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) |
| 17/40 18/00 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer |
| | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) |
| | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition |
| | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> |
| | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition <u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification |
| | business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be |
| | business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. |
| | business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)}• Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00)Pattern recognitionWARNINGGroup G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30.All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.• Pre-processing; Data cleansing |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing <u>WARNING</u> |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} • Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group G06F 18/10 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 18/15. Group G06F 18/10 and G06F 18/15 should be considered in order to perform a complete |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should |
| 18/00 | business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} • Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group G06F 18/10 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 18/15. Group G06F 18/10 and G06F 18/15 should be considered in order to perform a complete |
| 18/00 18/10 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/00 18/10 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for |
| 18/00 18/10 | business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for normalisation or restoring missing data |
| 18/00 18/10 | business or logistic context <u>GO6Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>GO6F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>GO6F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>GO6F 18/20</u>, <u>GO6F 18/26</u>, <u>GO6F 18/27</u> and <u>GO6F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>GO6F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>GO6F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>GO6F 18/15</u>. Group <u>GO6F 18/10</u> and <u>GO6F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for normalisation or restoring missing data <u>WARNING</u> |

Groups $\underline{G06F 18/10}$ and $\underline{G06F 18/15}$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

| | search. |
|----------|---|
| 18/21 | • Design or setup of recognition systems or techniques; Extraction of features in feature space; Blind source separation |
| 18/211 | Selection of the most significant subset of |
| 18/2111 | features by using evolutionary computational techniques, e.g. genetic algorithms |
| 18/2113 | by ranking or filtering the set of features, e.g. using a measure of variance or of feature cross-correlation |
| 18/2115 | •••• by evaluating different subsets according to an optimisation criterion, e.g. class separability, forward selection or backward elimination |
| 18/213 | • • Feature extraction, e.g. by transforming the feature space; Summarisation; Mappings, e.g. subspace methods |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 18/213</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/2131</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 18/213</u> and <u>G06F 18/2131</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/2131 | • • • based on a transform domain processing, e.g. wavelet transform |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 18/2131</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/213</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/213</u> and <u>G06F 18/2131</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/2132 | •••• based on discrimination criteria, e.g. discriminant analysis |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 18/2132</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 18/2132</u> , <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/21322 | {Rendering the within-class scatter matrix non-singular} |
| 18/21324 | • • • • • {involving projections, e.g. Fisherface techniques} |
| 18/21326 | ••••• {involving optimisations, e.g. using regularisation techniques} |
| 18/21328 | ••••• {involving subspace restrictions, e.g. nullspace techniques} |
| | 40 |

18/20

. Analysing WARNING

<u>G06F 18/00</u>.

Groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26 and <u>G06F 18/27</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete

| 18/2133 | • • • based on naturality criteria, e.g. with non- |
|--|---|
| 10/0124 | negative factorisation or negative correlation |
| 18/2134 | based on separation criteria, e.g. independent component analysis |
| 18/21342 | ••••• {using statistical independence, i.e. |
| | minimising mutual information or |
| | maximising non-gaussianity} |
| 18/21343 | • • • • {using decorrelation or non-stationarity, |
| 18/21345 | e.g. minimising lagged cross-correlations} |
| 10/21343 | transformation } |
| 18/21347 | • • • • {using domain transformations} |
| 18/21348 | • • • • • {overcoming non-stationarity or |
| | permutations} |
| 18/2135 | • • • based on approximation criteria, e.g. |
| | principal component analysis |
| 18/21355 | •••• {nonlinear criteria, e.g. embedding a manifold in a Euclidean space} |
| 18/2136 | • • • • based on sparsity criteria, e.g. with an |
| 10/2150 | overcomplete basis |
| 18/2137 | • • • based on criteria of topology preservation, |
| | e.g. multidimensional scaling or self- |
| | organising maps |
| 18/21375 | • • • • {involving differential geometry, e.g. |
| 10/014 | embedding of pattern manifold} |
| 18/214 | • • • Generating training patterns; Bootstrap methods, e.g. bagging or boosting |
| 18/2148 | • • • {characterised by the process organisation or |
| | structure, e.g. boosting cascade} |
| 18/2155 | {characterised by the incorporation of |
| | unlabelled data, e.g. multiple instance |
| | learning [MIL], semi-supervised techniques |
| | using expectation-maximisation [EM] or naïve labelling} |
| | |
| 18/2163 | • • • {Partitioning the feature space} |
| 18/2163 18/217 | . {Partitioning the feature space} . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} |
| 18/217 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} . {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Matching Goog 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups Goof 18/2325 |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} . {based on feedback of a supervisor} . {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} . {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques Matching Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337. |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337. Groups G06F 18/2337 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using statistics or function optimisation, e.g. modelling of probability density functions |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 18/2321 18/2321 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u>, <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. with adaptive number of clusters |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using statistics or function optimisation, e.g. modelling of probability density functions with fixed number of clusters |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 18/2321 18/23211 18/23213 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques KARNING Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337. Groups G06F 18/232, G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. with adaptive number of clusters with fixed number of clusters, e.g. K-means clustering |
| 18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 18/2321 18/2321 | {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using statistics or function optimisation, e.g. modelling of probability density functions with fixed number of clusters |

| | WARNING |
|----------|--|
| | Group <u>G06F 18/2325</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/232</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u> and <u>G06F 18/2325</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/2337 | • • • • using fuzzy logic, i.e. fuzzy clustering |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 18/2337</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/232</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/24 | Classification techniques |
| 18/241 | • • relating to the classification model, e.g. parametric or non-parametric approaches |
| 18/2411 | based on the proximity to a decision surface, |
| | e.g. support vector machines |
| 18/2413 | • • • • based on distances to training or reference |
| 18/24133 | <pre>patterns {Distances to prototypes}</pre> |
| 18/24133 | • • • • • {Distances to prototypes} |
| 18/2414 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| | basis function networks [RBFN]} |
| 18/24143 | ••••• {Distances to neighbourhood prototypes, e.g. restricted Coulomb energy networks [RCEN]} |
| 18/24147 | •••• {Distances to closest patterns, e.g. nearest neighbour classification} |
| 18/2415 | • • • based on parametric or probabilistic models, e.g. based on likelihood ratio or false acceptance rate versus a false rejection rate |
| 18/24155 | •••• {Bayesian classification} |
| 18/243 | • • • relating to the number of classes |
| 18/2431 | Multiple classes |
| 18/24317 | • • • • {Piecewise classification, i.e. whereby each |
| | classification requires several discriminant rules} |
| 18/24323 | • • • {Tree-organised classifiers} |
| 18/2433 | Single-class perspective, e.g. one-against- all classification; Novelty detection; Outlier detection |
| 18/245 | relating to the decision surface |
| 18/2451 | • • • Iinear, e.g. hyperplane |
| 18/2453 | • • • • non-linear, e.g. polynomial classifier |
| 18/24765 | • • • {Rule-based classification} |
| 18/25 | • • Fusion techniques |
| 18/251 | • • • {of input or preprocessed data} |
| 18/253 | • • • {of extracted features} |
| 18/254 | • • • {of classification results, e.g. of results related to same input data} |
| 18/256 | •••• {of results relating to different input data, e.g. multimodal recognition} |
| 18/257 | • • • {Belief theory, e.g. Dempster-Shafer} |
| 18/259 | • • • {Fusion by voting} |
| 18/26 | Discovering frequent patterns |
| 18/27 | • • Regression, e.g. linear or logistic regression |

18/2325 using vector quantisation

| 18/28 | • Determining representative reference patterns, e.g. by averaging or distorting; Generating dictionaries |
|--------|--|
| 18/285 | • • {Selection of pattern recognition techniques, e.g. of classifiers in a multi-classifier system} |
| 18/29 | • {Graphical models, e.g. Bayesian networks} |
| 18/295 | . (Markov models or related models, e.g. semi- Markov models; Markov random fields; Networks embedding Markov models} |
| 18/30 | • Post-processing |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 18/30</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/00</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 18/00</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 18/40 | • Software arrangements specially adapted for pattern recognition, e.g. user interfaces or toolboxes therefor |
| 18/41 | • • {Interactive pattern learning with a human teacher} |
| 21/00 | Security arrangements for protecting computers, components thereof, programs or data against unauthorised activity |
| 21/10 | Protecting distributed programs or content, e.g. vending or licensing of copyrighted material (protection in video systems or pay television <u>H04N 7/16</u>) {; Digital rights management [DRM]} |
| | <u>NOTE</u> |
| | {In this group, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated: "content" means any intellectually created work whose copyright is to be safeguarded. } |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 21/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 21/101</u> - <u>G06F 21/1015</u> , <u>G06F 21/106</u> - <u>G06F 21/1066</u> , <u>G06F 21/107</u> - <u>G06F 21/1079</u> , <u>G06F 21/108</u> - <u>G06F 21/1088</u> and <u>G06F 21/109</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 21/101 | |
| 21/101 | • {by binding digital rights to specific entities} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 21/101</u> - <u>G06F 21/1015</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> . |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |

| 21/1011 | ••• {to devices} | |
|---------|---------------------|----|
| 21/1012 | • • • {to domains | } |
| 21/1013 | • • • {to locations | ;} |
| 21/1014 | ••• {to tokens} | |
| 21/1015 | ••• {to users} | |

| 21/106 | corporate level }. {Enforcing content protection by specific content processing } |
|---------|---|
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 21/106</u> - <u>G06F 21/1066</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> . |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 21/1062 | • • • {Editing} |
| 21/1063 | • • • {Personalisation} |
| 21/1064 | • • • {Restricting content processing at operating system level} |
| 21/1065 | • • • {Generating enhanced content} |
| 21/1066 | • • • {Hiding content} |
| 21/107 | • • {License processing; Key processing} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 21/107</u> - <u>G06F 21/1079</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> . |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 21/1073 | • • • {Conversion} |
| 21/1074 | • • {Definition} |
| 21/1075 | • • • {Editing} |
| 21/1076 | • • • {Revocation} |
| 21/1077 | • • • {Recurrent authorisation} |
| 21/1078 | • • {Logging; Metering} |
| 21/1079 | • • • {Return} |
| 21/108 | • • {Transfer of content, software, digital rights or licenses} |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 21/108</u> - <u>G06F 21/1088</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> . |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 21/1082 | • • • {Backup or restore} |
| 21/1083 | • • {Partial license transfers} |
| | |

• • {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at

21/105

- 21/1084 . . . {via third party}
- 21/1085 . . . {Content sharing, e.g. peer-to-peer [P2P]}
- 21/1086 . . . {Superdistribution}
- 21/1087 . . . {Synchronisation}

21/1088 . . . {by using transactions with atomicity, consistency, or isolation and durability [ACID] properties}

| 21/109 | • {by using specially-adapted hardware at the client} |
|--------|--|
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 21/109</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> . |
| | Groups G06F $21/10$ and G06F $21/109$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 21/12 | • Protecting executable software |
| 21/121 | • • {Restricting unauthorised execution of programs} |
| 21/123 | {by using dedicated hardware, e.g. dongles, smart cards, cryptographic processors, global positioning systems [GPS] devices} |
| 21/125 | • • • {by manipulating the program code, e.g. source code, compiled code, interpreted code, machine code} |
| 21/126 | • • • • {Interacting with the operating system} |
| 21/128 | {involving web programs, i.e. using technology especially used in internet, generally interacting with a web browser, e.g. hypertext markup language [HTML], applets, java} |
| 21/14 | • • against software analysis or reverse engineering, e.g. by obfuscation |
| 21/16 | Program or content traceability, e.g. by watermarking |
| 21/30 | • Authentication, i.e. establishing the identity or authorisation of security principals |
| 21/305 | • {by remotely controlling device operation} |
| 21/31 | . User authentication |
| 21/313 | • • { using a call-back technique via a telephone network } |
| 21/316 | ••• {by observing the pattern of computer usage, e.g. typical user behaviour} |
| 21/32 | • • • using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints |
| 21/33 | • • • using certificates |
| 21/335 | • • • • {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets} |
| 21/34 | • • involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards |
| 21/35 | communicating wirelessly |
| 21/36 | by graphic or iconic representation |
| 21/40 | • • by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security principals are required |
| 21/41 | • • where a single sign-on provides access to a plurality of computers |
| 21/42 | • • • using separate channels for security data |
| 21/43 | • • • wireless channels |
| 21/44 | • Program or device authentication |
| 21/445 | • • {by mutual authentication, e.g. between devices or programs} |
| 21/45 | . Structures or tools for the administration of authentication |
| 21/46 | • • by designing passwords or checking the strength of passwords |
| 21/50 | • Monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain the integrity of platforms, e.g. of processors, firmware or operating systems |
| | |

| 21/51 | • • at application loading time, e.g. accepting, |
|----------|--|
| | rejecting, starting or inhibiting executable |
| | software based on integrity or source reliability |
| 21/52 | • • during program execution, e.g. stack integrity |
| | {; Preventing unwanted data erasure; Buffer |
| | overflow} |
| 21/53 | by executing in a restricted environment, e.g. |
| | sandbox or secure virtual machine |
| 21/54 | • • • by adding security routines or objects to |
| | programs |
| 21/55 | • • Detecting local intrusion or implementing |
| | counter-measures |
| 21/552 | • • • {involving long-term monitoring or reporting} |
| 21/554 | • • • {involving event detection and direct action} |
| 21/556 | • • • {involving covert channels, i.e. data leakage |
| | between processes (inhibiting the analysis of |
| | circuitry or operation with measures against |
| | power attack <u>G06F 21/755</u>)} |
| 21/56 | Computer malware detection or handling, e.g. |
| | anti-virus arrangements |
| 21/561 | • • • {Virus type analysis} |
| 21/562 | • • • • {Static detection} |
| 21/563 | • • • • {by source code analysis} |
| 21/564 | •••••• {by virus signature recognition} |
| 21/565 | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 21/566 | {Dynamic detection, i.e. detection performed |
| 21/500 | at run-time, e.g. emulation, suspicious |
| | activities} |
| 21/567 | • • • { using dedicated hardware } |
| 21/568 | {eliminating virus, restoring damaged files} |
| 21/508 | Certifying or maintaining trusted computer |
| 21/37 | platforms, e.g. secure boots or power-downs, |
| | version controls, system software checks, secure |
| | updates or assessing vulnerabilities |
| 21/572 | Secure firmware programming, e.g. of basic |
| 21/372 | input output system [BIOS]} |
| 21/575 | • • {Secure boot} |
| 21/575 | • • • {Assessing vulnerabilities and evaluating |
| 21/377 | computer system security} |
| 21/60 | Protecting data |
| 21/602 | Providing cryptographic facilities or services } |
| 21/602 | Tools and structures for managing or |
| 21/004 | |
| 21/606 | administering access control systems} |
| 21/606 | • (by securing the transmission between two |
| 21/609 | devices or processes } |
| 21/608 | {Secure printing} |
| 21/62 | • Protecting access to data via a platform, e.g. using |
| 01/6000 | keys or access control rules |
| 21/6209 | • • • {to a single file or object, e.g. in a secure |
| | envelope, encrypted and accessed using a key, |
| | or with access control rules appended to the |
| 01/0010 | object itself} |
| 21/6218 | • • {to a system of files or objects, e.g. local or distributed file system or detabase} |
| 01/6007 | distributed file system or database} |
| 21/6227 | {where protection concerns the structure of |
| 01/6026 | data, e.g. records, types, queries} |
| 21/6236 | {between heterogeneous systems} |
| 21/6245 | • • • {Protecting personal data, e.g. for financial |
| 01/2071 | or medical purposes} |
| 21/6254 | ••••• {by anonymising data, e.g. decorrelating |
| | personal data from the owner's |
| 01/00-00 | identification } |
| 21/6263 | {during internet communication, e.g. |
| | revealing personal data from cookies} |
| | |

| 21/6272 | • • • {by registering files or documents with a third party} |
|---------------|--|
| 21/6281 | • • • {at program execution time, where the protection is within the operating system} |
| 21/629 | • • • {to features or functions of an application} |
| 21/64 | • Protecting data integrity, e.g. using checksums, certificates or signatures |
| 21/645 | • • • {using a third party} |
| 21/70 | • Protecting specific internal or peripheral |
| | components, in which the protection of a component leads to protection of the entire computer |
| 21/71 | • to assure secure computing or processing of |
| | information |
| 21/72 | in cryptographic circuits |
| 21/725 | • • • {operating on a secure reference time value} |
| 21/73 | • • • by creating or determining hardware |
| 21.70 | identification, e.g. serial numbers |
| 21/74 | • • • operating in dual or compartmented mode, i.e. |
| | at least one secure mode |
| 21/75 | • • • by inhibiting the analysis of circuitry or operation |
| 21/755 | • • • {with measures against power attack} |
| 21/76 | • • • in application-specific integrated circuits |
| 21/70 | [ASIC] or field-programmable devices, e.g. |
| | field-programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or |
| | programmable logic devices [PLD] |
| 21/77 | in smart cards |
| 21/78 | • • to assure secure storage of data (address- |
| | based protection against unauthorised use of |
| | memory G06F 12/14; record carriers for use with |
| | machines and with at least a part designed to |
| | carry digital markings G06K 19/00) |
| 21/79 | in semiconductor storage media, e.g. directly- addressable memories |
| 21/80 | in storage media based on magnetic or optical |
| | technology, e.g. disks with sectors (preventing |
| | unauthorised reproduction or copying of disc- |
| 21/005 | type recordable media G11B 20/00) |
| 21/805 | • • • { using a security table for the storage sub- system } |
| 21/81 | • • by operating on the power supply, e.g. enabling or |
| | disabling power-on, sleep or resume operations |
| 21/82 | • Protecting input, output or interconnection |
| | devices |
| 21/83 | • • • input devices, e.g. keyboards, mice or |
| 31 /04 | controllers thereof |
| 21/84 | • • • output devices, e.g. displays or monitors |
| 21/85 | interconnection devices, e.g. bus-connected or in-line devices |
| 21/86 | Secure or tamper-resistant housings |
| 21/87 | by means of encapsulation, e.g. for integrated |
| | circuits |
| 21/88 | • • Detecting or preventing theft or loss |
| 30/00 | Computer-aided design [CAD] |
| | NOTE |
| | |

In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups $\underline{G06F\ 2111/00}$ - $\underline{G06F\ 2119/00}$.

WARNING

| | Group <u>G06F 30/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/10</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> , <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . |
|-------|---|
| | Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/10</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> , and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 30/10 | Geometric CAD |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/10</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/00</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> and <u>G06F 30/10</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 30/12 | characterised by design entry means specially adapted for CAD, e.g. graphical user interfaces [GUI] specially adapted for CAD |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/12</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , and <u>G06F 30/18</u> . |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 30/13 | • Architectural design, e.g. computer-aided architectural design [CAAD] related to design of buildings, bridges, landscapes, production plants or roads |
| 30/15 | • Vehicle, aircraft or watercraft design |
| 30/17 | • Mechanical parametric or variational design |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/17</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 30/18 | • Network design, e.g. design based on topological or interconnect aspects of utility systems, piping, heating ventilation air conditioning [HVAC] or cabling (circuit design at the physical level <u>G06F 30/39</u> ; network planning tools for wireless communication networks <u>H04W 16/18</u>) |
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/18</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . |
| | |

Groups <u>G06F 30/18</u>, <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

| 30/20 | • Design optimisation, verification or simulation (optimisation, verification or simulation of circuit designs <u>G06F 30/30</u>) |
|-------|---|
| | WARNING |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/20</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/25</u> , <u>G06F 30/27</u> , <u>G06F 30/28</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> , <u>G06F 30/25</u> , <u>G06F 30/27</u> , <u>G06F 30/28</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | |

- 30/22 . . using Petri net models
- 30/23 . . using finite element methods [FEM] or finite difference methods [FDM]

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/23</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/25</u>, <u>G06F 30/367</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u>, <u>G06F 30/25</u>, <u>G06F 30/367</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/25 . . using particle-based methods

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/25</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/23</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u>, <u>G06F 30/23</u>, and <u>G06F 30/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/27 . . using machine learning, e.g. artificial intelligence, neural networks, support vector machines [SVM] or training a model

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/27</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/20</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/27</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/28 . . using fluid dynamics, e.g. using Navier-Stokes equations or computational fluid dynamics [CFD]

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/28</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/20</u>.

Groups $\underline{G06F \ 30/20}$ and $\underline{G06F \ 30/28}$ should be considered

30/30 . Circuit design

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/30</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u>, <u>G06F 30/32</u>, <u>G06F 30/323</u>, <u>G06F 30/333</u>, <u>G06F 30/337</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, <u>G06F 30/343</u>, <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/31</u>, <u>G06F 30/32</u>, <u>G06F 30/323</u>, <u>G06F 30/333</u>, <u>G06F 30/337</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, <u>G06F 30/343</u>, <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/31 . Design entry, e.g. editors specifically adapted for circuit design

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/31</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, and <u>G06F 30/36</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/32 . Circuit design at the digital level (reconfigurable circuits <u>G06F 30/34</u>)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/32</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/32</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/323 . . . Translation or migration, e.g. logic to logic, hardware description language [HDL] translation or netlist translation

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/323</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/327</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/327</u>, and <u>G06F 30/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/327 . . . Logic synthesis; Behaviour synthesis, e.g. mapping logic, HDL to netlist, high-level language to RTL or netlist

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/327</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/323</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/327</u>, <u>G06F 30/323</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

| 30/33 | Design verification, e.g. functional simulation | 30/337 | Design optimisation |
|---------|--|--------|---|
| | or model checking | | WARNING |
| | <u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 30/33</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups | | Group <u>G06F 30/337</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u> . |
| | <u>G06F 30/3308, G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . Groups <u>G06F 30/33</u> , | | Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | <u>G06F 30/3308</u> , <u>G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | 30/34 | for reconfigurable circuits, e.g. field programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or programmable logic devices [PLD] |
| 30/3308 | using simulation | | WARNING |
| 50,5500 | WARNING | | Group <u>G06F 30/34</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/3308</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/33</u> . Groups <u>G06F 30/33</u> and <u>G06F 30/3308</u> should be considered in order to perform | | <u>G06F 30/30</u> . Group <u>G06F 30/34</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u> , <u>G06F 30/343</u> , <u>G06F 30/347</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . |
| | a complete search. | | Groups <u>G06F 30/34</u> , <u>G06F 30/31</u> , |
| 30/331 | ••••• with hardware acceleration, e.g. by using field programmable gate array [FPGA] or emulation | | <u>G06F 30/343</u> , <u>G06F 30/347</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 30/3312 | Timing analysis | 30/343 | |
| | WARNING | 50/343 | Logical level |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/3312</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . | | WARNING Group <u>G06F 30/343</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/34</u> . |
| | Groups <u>G06F 30/3312</u> , <u>G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> , and <u>G06F 30/343</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | | 30/347 | Physical level, e.g. placement or routing |
| 30/3315 | • • • • using static timing analysis [STA] | | WARNING |
| | WARNING Group G06F 30/3315 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/33 and | | Group <u>G06F 30/347</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> , and <u>G06F 30/39</u> . |
| | G06F 30/3312. Groups G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, and G06F 30/3315 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | Groups <u>G06F 30/347</u> , <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> and <u>G06F 30/39</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| 30/3323 | • • • using formal methods, e.g. equivalence | 30/35 | • Delay-insensitive circuit design, e.g. asynchronous or self-timed |
| 30/333 | checking or property checking Design for testability [DFT], e.g. scan chain or built-in self-test [BIST] | 30/36 | Circuit design at the analogue level <u>WARNING</u> |
| | WARNING | | Group G06F 30/36 is impacted by |
| | Group <u>G06F 30/333</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u> . | | reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u> , <u>G06F 30/373</u> , <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u> , <u>G06F 30/31</u> , |
| | Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/333</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | <u>G06F 30/373, G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete |

search.

30/367 . . . Design verification, e.g. using simulation, simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis [SPICE], direct methods or relaxation methods

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/367</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/23.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u> and <u>G06F 30/367</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/373 . . . Design optimisation

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/373</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/36</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u> and <u>G06F 30/373</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/38 . . Circuit design at the mixed level of analogue and digital signals

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/38</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/36</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/36</u>, and <u>G06F 30/38</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/39 . Circuit design at the physical level (physical level design for reconfigurable circuits <u>G06F 30/347</u>)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/39</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/39</u>, <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/392 . . . Floor-planning or layout, e.g. partitioning or placement

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/392</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>. Groups <u>G06F 30/392</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 30/394 . . . Routing (<u>G06F 30/396</u> takes precedence)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/394</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/3947</u>, <u>G06F 30/3953</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u>, <u>G06F 30/3947</u>, <u>G06F 30/3953</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/3947 ... global

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/3947</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u> and <u>G06F 30/3947</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/3953 detailed

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/3953</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u> and <u>G06F 30/3953</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/396 . . . Clock trees

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/396</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/39</u>, <u>G06F 30/392</u>, and <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

Group <u>G06F 30/396</u> is also impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 2117/04</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 30/398 . . . Design verification or optimisation, e.g. using design rule check [DRC], layout versus schematics [LVS] or finite element methods [FEM] (optical proximity correction [OPC] design processes G03F 1/36)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/398</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/23 and G06F 30/39.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u>, <u>G06F 30/39</u> and <u>G06F 30/398</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

40/00 Handling natural language data (speech analysis or synthesis, speech recognition <u>G10L</u>)

40/10 • Text processing (natural language analysis <u>G06F 40/20</u>; semantic analysis <u>G06F 40/30</u>; processing or translation of natural language <u>G06F 40/40</u>)

| 40/103 | • • Formatting, i.e. changing of presentation of |
|------------------|--|
| | documents (automatic justification G06F 40/189; |
| | automatic line break hyphenation G06F 40/191) |
| 40/106 | Display of layout of documents; Previewing |
| 40/109 | • • • Font handling; Temporal or kinetic typography |
| 40/111 | •••• Mathematical or scientific formatting; |
| 40/114 | Subscripts; Superscripts |
| 40/114 | • • Pagination |
| 40/117 | Tagging; Marking up (details of markup languages <u>G06F 40/143</u>); Designating a |
| | block; Setting of attributes (style sheets, |
| | e.g. eXtensible Stylesheet Language |
| | Transformation [XSLT], <u>G06F 40/154</u>) |
| 40/12 | • Use of codes for handling textual entities |
| 40/123 | Storage facilities |
| 40/126 | Character encoding |
| 40/129 | Handling non-Latin characters, e.g. kana-to- |
| | kanji conversion |
| 40/131 | • • Fragmentation of text files, e.g. creating |
| | reusable text-blocks; Linking to fragments, e.g. |
| 40/124 | using XInclude; Namespaces |
| 40/134 | Hyperlinking |
| 40/137 | • • • Hierarchical processing, e.g. outlines |
| 40/14 | Tree-structured documents (parsing G06F 40/205; validation G06F 40/226) |
| 40/143 | • • • Markup, e.g. Standard Generalized Markup |
| +0/1+5 | Language [SGML] or Document Type |
| | Definition [DTD] |
| 40/146 | Coding or compression of tree-structured |
| | data |
| 40/149 | Adaptation of the text data for streaming |
| | purposes, e.g. Efficient XML Interchange |
| | [EXI] format |
| 40/151 | Transformation |
| 40/154 | Tree transformation for tree-structured or |
| | markup documents, e.g. XSLT, XSL-FO or stylesheets |
| 40/157 | using dictionaries or tables |
| 40/16 | Automatic learning of transformation rules, |
| | e.g. from examples |
| 40/163 | Handling of whitespace |
| 40/166 | • • Editing, e.g. inserting or deleting |
| 40/169 | Annotation, e.g. comment data or footnotes |
| 40/171 | • • • by use of digital ink |
| 40/174 | • • • Form filling; Merging |
| 40/177 | • • • of tables; using ruled lines |
| 40/18 | • • • • of spreadsheets (form-filling $G06F 40/174$) |
| 40/183 | Tabulation, i.e. one-dimensional positioning |
| 40/186 | Templates |
| 40/189 | Automatic justification |
| 40/191 | Automatic line break hyphenation Calculation of difference between files |
| 40/194 40/197 | |
| 40/197 | Version control (for software <u>G06F 8/71</u>) Natural language analysis (semantic analysis of |
| +0/20 | natural language <u>G06F 40/30</u>) |
| 40/205 | • Parsing |
| 40/211 | •••• Syntactic parsing, e.g. based on context-free |
| | grammar [CFG] or unification grammars |
| 40/216 | using statistical methods |
| 40/221 | Parsing markup language streams (streaming |
| | <u>G06F 40/149</u>) |
| 40/226 | Validation |
| | |

| 40/232 | • • Orthographic correction, e.g. spell checking or vowelisation |
|--|--|
| 40/237 | Lexical tools |
| 40/242 | Dictionaries |
| 40/247 | Thesauruses; Synonyms |
| 40/253 | • Grammatical analysis; Style critique |
| 40/258 | . Heading extraction; Automatic titling; Numbering |
| 40/263 | Language identification |
| 40/268 | Morphological analysis |
| 40/274 | • Converting codes to words; Guess-ahead of |
| | partial word inputs |
| 40/279 | Recognition of textual entities |
| 40/284 | Lexical analysis, e.g. tokenisation or collocates |
| 40/289 | • • Phrasal analysis, e.g. finite state techniques or chunking |
| 40/295 | Named entity recognition |
| 40/30 | • Semantic analysis |
| 40/35 | . Discourse or dialogue representation |
| 40/40 | • Processing or translation of natural language |
| | (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic |
| | analysis <u>G06F 40/30</u>) |
| 40/42 | Data-driven translation |
| 40/44 | Statistical methods, e.g. probability models |
| 40/45 | Example-based machine translation; Alignment |
| 40/47 | • • • Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory |
| 40/49 | • • • using very large corpora, e.g. the web |
| 40/51 | Translation evaluation |
| 40/53 | • Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion <u>G06F 40/129;</u> vowelisation G06F 40/232) |
| 40/55 | • Rule-based translation |
| 40/56 | Natural language generation |
| 40/58 | • Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual |
| 10/00 | retrieval, for server-side translation for client devices or for real-time translation |
| 2101/00 | Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital |
| 2101/00 | function generated |
| 2101/02 | • Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products |
| 2101/02 | Trigonometric functions |
| 2101/04 | Co-ordinate transformations |
| 2101/08 | Powers or roots |
| 2101/00 | Logarithmic or exponential functions |
| 2101/12 | Reciprocal functions |
| 2101/12 | Probability distribution functions |
| 2101/16 | PCM companding functions |
| 2101/10 | • Tem companying functions |
| <u>Indexing sche</u> <u>CAD techniq</u> u | me associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to 195 |
| 2111/00 | Details relating to CAD techniques |
| 2111/00 | |
| | WARNING |
| | Groups <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2111/20</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents |

Groups <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2111/20</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u>, <u>G06F 30/17</u>, <u>G06F 30/18</u>, <u>G06F 30/20</u>, <u>G06F 30/23</u>, <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/327</u>, <u>G06F 30/334</u>, <u>G06F 30/3312</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, <u>G06F 30/36</u>, <u>G06F 30/39</u>, <u>G06F 30/392</u>, and <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

| 2111/02 | • CAD in a network environment, e.g. collaborative CAD or distributed simulation | 2115/08 2115/10 | Intellectual property [IP] blocks or IP cores Processors |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| 2111/04 | CAD of distributed simulation Constraint-based CAD | 2115/10 2115/12 | Processors Printed circuit boards [PCB] or multi-chip modules |
| 2111/04 | Multi-objective optimisation, e.g. Pareto | 2113/12 | [MCM] |
| 2111,00 | optimisation using simulated annealing [SA], ant colony algorithms or genetic algorithms [GA] | Indexing scl | neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to |
| 2111/08 | Probabilistic or stochastic CAD | | aim of the circuit design |
| 2111/10 | Numerical modelling | | |
| 2111/12 | Symbolic schematics | 2117/00 | Details relating to the type or aim of the circuit |
| 2111/12 | related to nanotechnology | | design |
| 2111/16 | Customisation or personalisation | | WARNING |
| 2111/18 | using virtual or augmented reality | | Groups G06F 2117/00 - G06F 2117/12 |
| 2111/20 | Configuration CAD, e.g. designing by assembling or positioning modules selected from libraries of predesigned modules heme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to | | are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/18</u> , <u>G06F 30/20</u> , <u>G06F 30/23</u> , <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/327</u> , <u>G06F 30/33</u> , G06F 30/3312, <u>G06F 30/34</u> , <u>G06F 30/36</u> , |
| <u>ne applicat</u> | | | G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394. |
| 2113/00 | Details relating to the application field | | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | WARNING | 2117/02 | • Fault tolerance, e.g. for transient fault suppression |
| | Groups <u>G06F 2113/00</u> - <u>G06F 2113/28</u> are | 2117/02 | Clock gating |
| | incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , | | WARNING |
| | <u>G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,</u> <u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u> <u>G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,</u> <u>G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394</u> . | | Group <u>G06F 2117/04</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18,</u> <u>G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30,</u> |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | | G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, G06F 30/394, and G06F 30/396. |
| 2113/02 | . Data centres | | All groups listed in this Warning should be |
| 2113/04 | • Power grid distribution networks | | considered in order to perform a complete |
| 2113/06 | • Wind turbines or wind farms | | search. |
| 2113/08 | • Fluids | 2117/06 | |
| 2113/10 | • Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing | 2117/06 | • Spare resources, e.g. for permanent fault suppression |
| 2113/12 | . Cloth | 2117/08 | |
| 2113/14 | . Pipes | 2117/08 | HW-SW co-design, e.g. HW-SW partitioning Buffer insertion |
| 2113/16 | Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses | | Burlet insertion Sizing, e.g. of transistors or gates |
| 2113/18 | Chip packaging | 211//12 | • Sizing, e.g. of transistors of gates |
| 2113/20 | • Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers | Indexing sch | neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to |
| 2113/22 | • Moulding | - | - mostly applicable to circuits – but also relevant for |
| 2113/24 | • Sheet material | general CAI | • • • • |
| 2113/26 2113/28 | CompositesFuselage, exterior or interior | 2119/00 | Details relating to the type or aim of the analysis o |
| | neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to | | the optimisation |
| e type of t | | | WARNING |
| 2115/00 | Details relating to the type of the circuit | | Groups <u>G06F 2119/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of |
| | WARNING | | documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , |
| | Groups <u>G06F 2115/00</u> - <u>G06F 2115/12</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of | | <u>G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,</u> <u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u> <u>G06F 30/3212, G06F 30/24, G06F 30/36</u> |
| | documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/18</u> , <u>G06F 30/20</u> , <u>G06F 30/23</u> , | | <u>G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,</u> <u>G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392</u> , and <u>G06F 30/394</u> . |
| | <u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u> <u>G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,</u> | | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. |
| | <u>G06F 30/39</u> , <u>G06F 30/392</u> , and <u>G06F 30/394</u> . | 2119/02 | • Reliability analysis or reliability optimisation; |
| | All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. | 2117/02 | Failure analysis of renability optimisation, Failure analysis, e.g. worst case scenario performance, failure mode and effects analysis [FMEA] |
| 2115/02 | System on chip [SoC] design | 2119/04 | Ageing analysis or optimisation against ageing |

- 2115/02 . System on chip [SoC] design
- . Micro electro-mechanical systems [MEMS]
- 2115/06 Structured ASICs

2119/04 • Ageing analysis or optimisation against ageing

2119/06 • Power analysis or power optimisation

| 2119/08 | • Thermal analysis or thermal optimisation |
|---------|--|
| 2119/10 | • Noise analysis or noise optimisation |
| 2119/12 | Timing analysis or timing optimisation |
| 2119/14 | • Force analysis or force optimisation, e.g. static or |
| | dynamic forces |
| 2119/16 | Equivalence checking |
| 2119/18 | . Manufacturability analysis or optimisation for |
| | manufacturability |
| 2119/20 | • Design reuse, reusability analysis or reusability |
| | optimisation |
| 2119/22 | Yield analysis or yield optimisation |
| | |

Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to pattern recognition

2123/00 Data types

. in the time domain, e.g. time-series data

| 2200/00 | Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/04 - G06F 1/32 |
|-----------|---|
| 2200/16 | • Indexing scheme relating to $\underline{G06F 1/16}$ - $\underline{G06F 1/18}$ |
| 2200/161 | Indexing scheme relating to constructional details |
| | of the monitor |
| 2200/1611 | CRT monitor |
| 2200/1612 | • • Flat panel monitor |
| 2200/1613 | • • • Supporting arrangements, e.g. for filters or documents associated to a laptop display |
| 2200/1614 | • • Image rotation following screen orientation, e.g. switching from landscape to portrait mode |
| 2200/163 | • Indexing scheme relating to constructional details of the computer |
| 2200/1631 | • • Panel PC, e.g. single housing hosting PC and display panel |
| 2200/1632 | • • Pen holder integrated in the computer |
| 2200/1633 | • • Protecting arrangement for the entire housing of the computer |
| 2200/1634 | Integrated protective display lid, e.g. for touch- sensitive display in handheld computer |
| 2200/1635 | Stackable modules |
| 2200/1636 | • • Sensing arrangement for detection of a tap gesture on the housing |
| 2200/1637 | Sensing arrangement for detection of housing movement or orientation, e.g. for controlling scrolling or cursor movement on the display of an handheld computer |
| 2200/1638 | Computer housing designed to operate in both desktop and tower orientation |
| 2200/1639 | Arrangements for locking plugged peripheral connectors |
| 2200/20 | • Indexing scheme relating to $GO6F 1/20$ |
| 2200/201 | Cooling arrangements using cooling fluid |
| 2200/202 | • • Air convective hinge |
| 2200/203 | • • Heat conductive hinge |
| 2200/26 | • Indexing scheme relating to $GO6F 1/26$ |
| 2200/261 | • • PC controlled powerstrip |
| 2201/00 | Indexing scheme relating to error detection, to error correction, and to monitoring |
| 2201/80 | Database-specific techniques |
| 2201/805 | Real-time |
| 2201/80 | . Threshold |
| | |

| 2201/815 | • Virtual (middleware or OS functionality using |
|--|---|
| 2201/815 | virtual (initialeware of OS functionality using virtual machines to implement generic software |
| | techniques for error detection or fault masking |
| | <u>G06F 11/1484</u>) |
| 2201/82 | • Solving problems relating to consistency (ensuring |
| | consistency in mirrored systems G06F 11/2064) |
| 2201/825 | • the problem or solution involving locking |
| 2201/83 | • the solution involving signatures |
| 2201/835 | • Timestamp |
| 2201/84 | • Using snapshots, i.e. a logical point-in-time copy of the data |
| 2201/845 | • Systems in which the redundancy can be |
| 2201/045 | transformed in increased performance |
| 2201/85 | • Active fault masking without idle spares (active |
| | fault masking without idle spare hardware |
| | where processing functionality is redundant |
| | <u>G06F 11/2035</u>) |
| 2201/855 | • Details of asynchronous mirroring using a journal to |
| | transfer not-yet-mirrored changes |
| 2201/86 | Event-based monitoring |
| 2201/865 | Monitoring of software |
| 2201/87 | Monitoring of transactions |
| 2201/875 | • Monitoring of systems including the internet |
| 2201/88 | Monitoring involving counting |
| 2201/885 | • Monitoring specific for caches |
| 2203/00 | Indexing scheme relating to |
| | <u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 3/048</u> |
| 2203/01 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/01 |
| 2203/011 | Emotion or mood input determined on the basis |
| | |
| | of sensed human body parameters such as pulse, |
| | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial |
| | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity |
| 2203/012 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns |
| 2203/012 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patternsWalk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk |
| 2203/012 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to |
| 2203/012 2203/013 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment |
| | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game |
| 2203/013 2203/014 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI |
| 2203/013 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to <u>G06F 3/033</u> Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to <u>G06F 3/033</u> Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0333 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0336 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0333 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0336 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0336 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0338 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0338 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0338 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to control cursor movement or scrolling; single |
| 2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0338 | heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to control cursor movement or scrolling; single touch strip to adjust parameter or to implement a |

| 2203/0381 | • Multimodal input, i.e. interface arrangements enabling the user to issue commands by simultaneous use of input devices of different nature, e.g. voice plus gesture on digitizer | |
|------------|--|---|
| 2203/0382 | • Plural input, i.e. interface arrangements in which a plurality of input device of the same type are in communication with a PC | |
| 2203/0383 | • Remote input, i.e. interface arrangements in which the signals generated by a pointing device are transmitted to a PC at a remote location, e.g. to a PC in a LAN | |
| 2203/0384 | • Wireless input, i.e. hardware and software details of wireless interface arrangements for pointing devices | |
| 2203/041 | Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/041 - G06F 3/045 | |
| 2203/04101 | 2.5D-digitiser, i.e. digitiser detecting the X/Y position of the input means, finger or stylus, also when it does not touch, but is proximate to the digitiser's interaction surface and also measures the distance of the input means within a short range in the Z direction, possibly with a separate measurement setup | |
| 2203/04102 | - | |
| 2203/04103 | | |
| 2203/04104 | • Multi-touch detection in digitiser, i.e. details about the simultaneous detection of a plurality of touching locations, e.g. multiple fingers or pen and finger | |
| 2203/04105 | • Pressure sensors for measuring the pressure or force exerted on the touch surface without providing the touch position | |
| 2203/04106 | • Multi-sensing digitiser, i.e. digitiser using at least two different sensing technologies simultaneously or alternatively, e.g. for detecting pen and finger, for saving power or for improving position detection | |
| 2203/04107 | • Shielding in digitiser, i.e. guard or shielding arrangements, mostly for capacitive touchscreens e.g. driven shields, driven grounds | , |
| 2203/04108 | • Touchless 2D- digitiser, i.e. digitiser detecting the X/Y position of the input means, finger or stylus, also when it does not touch, but is proximate to the digitiser's interaction surface without distance measurement in the Z direction | |
| 2203/04109 | • FTIR in optical digitiser, i.e. touch detection by frustrating the total internal reflection within an optical waveguide due to changes of optical properties or deformation at the touch location | |
| 2203/04111 | • Cross over in capacitive digitiser, i.e. details of structures for connecting electrodes of the sensing pattern where the connections cross each other, e.g. bridge structures comprising an insulating layer, or vias through substrate | 5 |
| 2203/04112 | • Electrode mesh in capacitive digitiser: electrode for touch sensing is formed of a mesh of very fine, normally metallic, interconnected lines that are almost invisible to see. This provides a quite large but transparent electrode surface, without need for ITO or similar transparent conductive material | |

| 2203/04113 | • Peripheral electrode pattern in resistive digitisers, i.e. electrodes at the periphery of the resistive |
|--|---|
| | sheet are shaped in patterns enhancing linearity of induced field |
| 2203/04114 | Touch screens adapted for alternating or |
| | simultaneous interaction with active pens and passive pointing devices like fingers or passive |
| | pens |
| 2203/048 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/048 |
| 2203/04801 | • Cursor retrieval aid, i.e. visual aspect |
| | modification, blinking, colour changes, enlargement or other visual cues, for helping user do find the cursor in graphical user interfaces |
| 2203/04802 | • 3D-info-object: information is displayed on the internal or external surface of a three dimensional manipulable object, e.g. on the faces of a cube that can be rotated by the user |
| 2203/04803 | • Split screen, i.e. subdividing the display area or the window area into separate subareas |
| 2203/04804 | Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows |
| 2203/04805 | |
| 2203/04806 | |
| 2203/04807 | • Pen manipulated menu |
| 2203/04808 | |
| | function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click, when the user establishes several contacts with the surface simultaneously; e.g. using several fingers or a combination of fingers and pen |
| | |
| 2203/04809 | • Textured surface identifying touch areas, e.g. overlay structure for a virtual keyboard |
| 2203/04809 2205/00 | |
| | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00;</u> Methods or arrangements for data conversion |
| | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00;</u> |
| | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00;</u> Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data |
| 2205/00 2205/003 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled . Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation |
| 2205/00 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 |
| 2205/00 2205/003 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled . Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation . Indexing scheme relating to groups |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00</u>; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16</u> Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/063 2205/064 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/065 2205/066 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data |
| 2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/066 | overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups |

| 2205/106 | • • Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address |
|-----------|---|
| 2205/108 | generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using |
| | an extra end-of-block pointer |
| 2205/12 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/12</u> - <u>G06F 5/14</u> |
| 2205/123 | • Contention resolution, i.e. resolving conflicts between simultaneous read and write operations |
| 2205/126 | • Monitoring of intermediate fill level, i.e. with additional means for monitoring the fill level, e.g. half full flag, almost empty flag |
| 2206/00 | Indexing scheme related to dedicated interfaces for computers |
| 2206/10 | Indexing scheme related to storage interfaces |
| | for computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/06 |
| 2206/1004 | Defragmentation |
| 2206/1008 | • • Graphical user interface [GUI] |
| 2206/1012 | Load balancing |
| 2206/1014 | • One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM |
| 2206/15 | Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/12</u> |
| 2206/1504 | Cost estimation |
| 2206/1506 | Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached |
| 2206/1508 | Load balancing |
| 2206/151 | • Pre-printed media, e.g. media stock, forms, logos |
| 2206/1512 | • Print-to a presentation device other than a printer, e.g. e-reader, e-paper, tablet |
| 2206/1514 | Sub-job |
| 2206/20 | Indexing scheme related to audio interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> |
| 2207/00 | Indexing scheme relating to methods or |
| | arrangements for processing data by operating |
| | upon the order or content of the data handled |
| 2207/02 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> |
| 2207/025 | String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string |
| 2207/22 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups |
| | <u>G06F 7/22</u> - <u>G06F 7/36</u> |
| 2207/222 | • • Binary data tree |
| 2207/224 | External sorting |
| 2207/226 | • Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory |
| 2207/228 | • • Sorting or merging network |
| 2207/38 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/38</u> - <u>G06F 7/575</u> |
| 2207/3804 | Details |
| 2207/3808 | • • • concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled |
| 2207/3812 | • • • Devices capable of handling different types of numbers |
| 2207/3816 | Accepting numbers of variable word length |
| 2207/382 | Reconfigurable for different fixed |
| | word lengths (multigauge devices <u>G06F 2207/3828</u>) |
| 2207/3824 | • • • • • Accepting both fixed-point and floating- point numbers |

| 2207/3828 | Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling |
|------------|--|
| | packed numbers without unpacking them |
| 2207/3832 | Less usual number representations |
| 2207/3836 | One's complement |
| 2207/384 | Octal |
| 2207/3844 | • • • • Hexadecimal |
| 2207/3848 | • • • • Unit distance code |
| 2207/3852 | • • • Calculation with most significant digit first |
| 2207/3856 | Operand swapping |
| 2207/386 | Special constructional features |
| 2207/3864 | • • • Clockless, i.e. asynchronous operation used |
| | as a design principle (G06F 2207/3888 takes |
| | precedence) |
| 2207/3868 | Bypass control, i.e. possibility to transfer an |
| | operand unchanged to the output |
| 2207/3872 | Precharge of output to prevent leakage |
| 2207/3876 | Alternation of true and inverted stages |
| 2207/388 | Skewing |
| 2207/3884 | Pipelining |
| 2207/3888 | • • • • Wave pipelining, i.e. processing multiple |
| | subsequent operand sets asynchronously |
| | within each pipeline stage |
| 2207/3892 | Systolic array |
| 2207/3896 | Bit slicing |
| 2207/48 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups |
| | <u>G06F 7/48</u> - <u>G06F 7/575</u> |
| 2207/4802 | Special implementations |
| 2207/4804 | Associative memory or processor |
| 2207/4806 | Cascode or current mode logic |
| 2207/4808 | • • • Charge transfer devices |
| 2207/481 | Counters performing arithmetic operations |
| 2207/4812 | Multiplexers |
| 2207/4814 | • • • Non-logic devices, e.g. operational |
| | amplifiers |
| 2207/4816 | • • • Pass transistors |
| 2207/4818 | Threshold devices |
| 2207/482 | •••• using capacitive adding networks |
| 2207/4822 | • • • • Majority gates |
| 2207/4824 | • • • • Neural networks |
| 2207/4826 | •••• using transistors having multiple |
| | electrodes of the same type, e.g. multi- |
| | emitter devices, neuron-MOS devices |
| 2207/4828 | Negative resistance devices, e.g. tunnel |
| | diodes, gunn effect devices |
| 2207/483 | • Indexing scheme relating to group $\underline{G06F7/483}$ |
| 2207/4835 | • Computations with rational numbers |
| 2207/491 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups |
| 0007/10105 | <u>G06F 7/491</u> - <u>G06F 7/4917</u> |
| 2207/49105 | • Determining 9's or 10's complement |
| 2207/4911 | . Decimal floating-point representation |
| 2207/49115 | • Duodecimal numbers |
| 2207/4912 | . Non-specified BCD representation |
| 2207/49125 | . Non-specified decimal representation |
| 2207/4913 | • Sterling system, i.e. mixed radix with digit |
| 0007/10105 | weights of 10-20-12 |
| 2207/49135 | |
| | decimal representation with digit weight of $(0,)$ 3, |
| 2207/4014 | 6, (0,) 1 and 2 respectively |
| 2207/4914 | • Using 2-out-of-5 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 2, 4, 2 and 1 |
| | respectively |
| | respectively |

| 2207/49145 | • Using 2421 code, i.e. non-weighted representation in which 2 out of 5 bits are "1" for each decimal digit |
|------------|--|
| 2207/4915 | • Using 4221 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 4, 2, 2 and 1 respectively |
| 2207/49155 | • Using 51111 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 1, 1, 1 and 1 respectively |
| 2207/4916 | • Using 5211 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 2, 1 and 1 respectively |
| 2207/49165 | representation with digit weight of 5, 3, 1 and 1 respectively |
| 2207/4917 | Using 5321 or 543210 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5,(4,) 3, 2, 1 (and 0) respectively |
| 2207/49175 | representation with digit weight of 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1 respectively |
| 2207/4918 | • Using Aiken code, i.e. using both first and last 5 of 16 possible 4-bit values, rendering the code symmetrical within the series of 16 values |
| 2207/49185 | valued and 2-valued digits, having values 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 and 0, 5 or 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 0, 1 respectively |
| 2207/4919 | • Using excess-3 code, i.e. natural BCD + offset of 3, rendering the code symmetrical within the series of 16 possible 4 bit values |
| 2207/49195 | • Using pure decimal representation, e.g. 10-valued voltage signal, 1-out-of-10 code |
| 2207/492 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/492</u> - <u>G06F 7/496</u> |
| 2207/4921 | • • Single digit adding or subtracting |
| 2207/4922 | Multi-operand adding or subtracting |
| 2207/4923 | . Incrementer or decrementer |
| 2207/4924 | • • Digit-parallel adding or subtracting |
| 2207/506 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/506 - G06F 7/508 |
| 2207/5063 | 2-input gates, i.e. only using 2-input logical gates, e.g. binary carry look-ahead, e.g. Kogge-Stone or |
| | Ladner-Fischer adder |
| 2207/535 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/535</u> - <u>G06F 7/5375</u> |
| 2207/5351 | • Multiplicative non-restoring division, e.g. SRT, using multiplication in quotient selection |
| 2207/5352 | • Non-restoring division not covered by <u>G06F 7/5375</u> |
| 2207/5353 | Restoring division |
| 2207/5354 | • Using table lookup, e.g. for digit selection in |
| | division by digit recurrence |
| 2207/5355 | • Using iterative approximation not using digit recurrence, e.g. Newton Raphson or Goldschmidt |
| 2207/5356 | • Via reciprocal, i.e. calculate reciprocal only, or calculate reciprocal first and then the quotient from the reciprocal and the numerator |
| 2207/544 | Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 7/544</u> |
| 2207/5442 | Absolute difference |
| 2207/552 | Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/552</u> - <u>G06F 7/5525</u> |
| 2207/5521 | • Inverse root of a number or a function, e.g. the |
| | reciprocal of a Pythagorean sum |

| 2207/5523 | • Calculates a power, e.g. the square, of a number or a function, e.g. polynomials |
|------------------------|---|
| 2207/5525 | • Pythagorean sum, i.e. the square root of a sum of squares |
| 2207/5526 | • Roots or inverse roots of single operands |
| 2207/5528 | • • Non-restoring calculation, where each result |
| 220113320 | digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT |
| 2207/556 | • Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556 |
| 2207/5561 | • Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X |
| 2207/58 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/58</u> - <u>G06F 7/588</u> |
| 2207/581 | • • Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m- |
| | sequence; sequence may be generated without LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic |
| 2207/582 | Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least |
| 2201/382 | partially parallel implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per step, e.g. using a GF multiplier |
| 2207/583 | Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial |
| | implementation of finite field arithmetic, |
| | generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between LFSR and outputs |
| 2207/72 | • Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/72</u> - <u>G06F 7/729</u> |
| 2207/7204 | • Prime number generation or prime number testing |
| 2207/7209 | • Calculation via subfield, i.e. the subfield being GF(q) with q a prime power, e.g. GF ((2**m)**n) |
| | via GF(2**m) |
| 2207/7214 | • Calculation via prime subfield, i.e. the subfield being GF(p) with p an integer prime > 3; e.g. GF(p**k) via GF(p) |
| 2207/7219 | Countermeasures against side channel or fault |
| | attacks |
| 2207/7223 | Randomisation as countermeasure against side channel attacks |
| 2207/7228 | •••• Random curve mapping, e.g. mapping to an |
| | isomorphous or projective curve |
| 2207/7233 2207/7238 | Masking, e.g. (A**e)+r mod n Operand masking, i.e. message blinding, |
| 2201/1238 | e.g. (A+r)**e mod n; k.(P+R) |
| 2207/7242 | A**(e+r) mod n; (k+r).P |
| 2207/7247 | •••• Modulo masking, e.g. A**e mod (n*r) |
| 2207/7252 | • • • of operation order, e.g. starting to treat the |
| | exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction |
| 2207/7257 | Random modification not requiring correction |
| 2207/7261 | • • Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile |
| 2207/7266 | • • • Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously |
| 2207/7271 | Fault verification, e.g. comparing two |
| 1 | values which should be the same, unless a |
| | computational fault occurred |
| 2207/7276 | • Additional details of aspects covered by group <u>G06F 7/723</u> |

| 2207/728 | using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right- |
|-----------|--|
| | to-left binary exponentiation |
| 2207/7285 | • • • using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k- |
| | ary exponentiation |
| 2207/729 | Sliding-window exponentiation |
| 2207/7295 | • • • using an addition chain, or an addition- |
| | subtraction chain |
| | |
| 2209/00 | Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00 |
| 2209/46 | • Indexing scheme relating to $G06F 9/46$ |
| 2209/461 | • • Bridge |
| 2209/462 | Lookup |
| 2209/463 | • • Naming |
| 2209/48 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48 |
| 2209/481 | • Exception handling |
| 2209/482 | Application |
| 2209/483 | Multiproc |
| 2209/484 | . Precedence |
| 2209/485 | Resource constraint |
| 2209/486 | Scheduler internals |
| 2209/50 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/50 |
| 2209/501 | • • Performance criteria |
| 2209/5011 | • • Pool |
| 2209/5012 | Processor sets |
| 2209/5013 | Request control |
| 2209/5014 | Reservation |
| 2209/5015 | • • Service provider selection |
| 2209/5016 | Session |
| 2209/5017 | Task decomposition |
| 2209/5018 | • • Thread allocation |
| 2209/5019 | Workload prediction |
| 2209/502 | • • Proximity |
| 2209/5021 | • • Priority |
| 2209/5022 | Workload threshold |
| 2209/503 | • • Resource availability |
| 2209/504 | Resource capping |
| 2209/505 | • • Clust |
| 2209/506 | • • Constraint |
| 2209/507 | Low-level |
| 2209/508 | Monitor |
| 2209/509 | • • Offload |
| 2209/52 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/52 |
| 2209/521 | Atomic |
| 2209/522 | Manager |
| 2209/523 | Mode |
| 2209/54 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/54 |
| 2209/541 | Client-server |
| 2209/542 | Intercept |
| 2209/543 | Local |
| 2209/544 | Remote |
| 2209/545 | Gui |
| 2209/546 | Xcast |
| 2209/547 | • • Messaging middleware |
| 2209/548 | Queue |
| 2209/549 | Remote execution |
| 2211/00 | Indexing scheme relating to details of data- |
| | processing equipment not covered by groups |
| | <u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 13/00</u> |
| 2211/001 | . In-Line Device |
| 2211/002 | • Bus |
| 2211/003 | . Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional |
| | Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake |
| | |

| 2211/004 | • Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp |
|-----------|--|
| 2211/004 | Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System |
| 2211/005 | E-Mail |
| 2211/000 | Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/ |
| 2211/007 | decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress |
| 2211/008 | Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric Encryption |
| 2211/009 | • Trust |
| 2211/10 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/10 |
| 2211/1002 | • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/1076 |
| 2211/1004 | • • Adaptive RAID, i.e. RAID system adapts to changing circumstances, e.g. RAID1 becomes RAID5 as disks fill up |
| 2211/1007 | • • • Addressing errors, i.e. silent errors in RAID, e.g. sector slipping and addressing errors |
| 2211/1009 | • • Cache, i.e. caches used in RAID system with parity |
| 2211/1011 | ••• Clustered RAID, i.e. clustered or de-clustered RAID where data and parity are spread over more disks than blocks in a parity group |
| 2211/1014 | Compression, i.e. RAID systems with parity using compression techniques |
| 2211/1016 | • • • Continuous RAID, i.e. RAID system that allows streaming or continuous media, e.g. VOD |
| 2211/1019 | • • Fast writes, i.e. signaling the host that a write is done before data is written to disk |
| 2211/1021 | • • Different size blocks, i.e. mapping of blocks of different size in RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/1023 | Different size disks, i.e. non uniform size of disks in RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/1026 | • • Different size groups, i.e. non uniform size of groups in RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/1028 | • • Distributed, i.e. distributed RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/103 | • • • Hybrid, i.e. RAID systems with parity comprising a mix of RAID types |
| 2211/1033 | • • Inactive data in parity groups, i.e. RAID parity groups where parity is calculated on only occupied or busy bits in the stripe |
| 2211/1035 | • • Keeping track, i.e. keeping track of data and parity changes |
| 2211/1038 | ••• LFS, i.e. Log Structured File System used in RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/104 | • • Metadata, i.e. metadata associated with RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/1042 | • • NanoRAID, i.e. RAID systems using nanotechnology |
| 2211/1045 | • • Nested RAID, i.e. implementing a RAID scheme in another RAID scheme |
| 2211/1047 | • • No striping, i.e. parity calculation on a RAID involving no stripes, where a stripe is an independent set of data |
| 2211/105 | • • On the fly coding, e.g. using XOR accumulators |
| 2211/1052 | • • • RAID padding, i.e. completing a redundancy group with dummy data |
| 2211/1054 | • • Parity-fast hardware, i.e. dedicated fast hardware for RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/1057 | • • Parity-multiple bits-RAID6, i.e. RAID 6 implementations |
| 2211/1059 | • • • Parity-single bit-RAID5, i.e. RAID 5 implementations |

| 2211/1061 | • • • Parity-single bit-RAID4, i.e. RAID 4 |
|--|--|
| | implementations |
| 2211/1064 | • Parity-single bit-RAID3, i.e. RAID 3 |
| 2211/1066 | implementations Parity-small-writes, i.e. improved small or |
| 2211/1000 | partial write techniques in RAID systems |
| 2211/1069 | • • • Phantom write, i.e. write were nothing is |
| | actually written on the disk of a RAID system |
| 2211/1071 | • • Power loss, i.e. interrupted writes due to power |
| | loss in a RAID system |
| 2211/1073 | • • Problems due to wear-out failures in RAID |
| 2211/1076 | systems |
| 2211/10/0 | RAIP, i.e. RAID on platters RAIR, i.e. RAID on removable media |
| 2211/10/8 | RAIR, i.e. RAID on teniovable media |
| 2211/108 | Reserve area on a disk of a RAID system |
| 2211/1085 | RMW, i.e. Read-Modify-Write method for |
| | RAID systems |
| 2211/1088 | • • • Scrubbing in RAID systems with parity |
| 2211/109 | Sector level checksum or ECC, i.e. sector or |
| | stripe level checksum or ECC in addition to the RAID parity calculation |
| 2211/1092 | •••• Single disk raid, i.e. RAID with parity on a |
| | single disk |
| 2211/1095 | • • Writes number reduction, i.e. reducing the |
| | number of writes in a RAID array with parity |
| 2211/1097 | Boot, Start, Initialise, Power |
| 2211/902 | Spectral purity improvement for digital function generators by adding a dither signal, e.g. noise |
| | generators by adding a dittier signal, e.g. noise |
| 2212/00 | Indexing scheme relating to accessing, addressing |
| | or allocation within memory systems or |
| | |
| 2212/10 | architectures |
| 2212/10 2212/1004 | architecturesProviding a specific technical effect |
| 2212/10 2212/1004 2212/1008 | architecturesProviding a specific technical effectCompatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware |
| 2212/1004 | architecturesProviding a specific technical effect |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Scalability |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Scalability Security improvement Simplification |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/15 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/15 2212/151 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. virtual machine |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/15 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/15 2212/151 2212/152 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Wirtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/152 2212/154 2212/16 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/16 2212/161 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application Portable computer, e.g. notebook |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1036 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1056 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application Portable computer, e.g. notebook Server or database system |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Space efficiency improvement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Portable computer, e.g. notebook Server or database system Mainframe system |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/152 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165 2212/17 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application Server or database system Mainframe system Embedded application |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165 2212/17 2212/171 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Server or database system Mainframe system Embedded application Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/152 2212/154 2212/163 2212/165 2212/17 2212/171 2212/172 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Virtualized environment, e.g. virtual machine Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Server or database system Mainframe system Embedded application Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone Non-portable consumer electronics |
| 2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165 2212/17 2212/171 | architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Server or database system Mainframe system Embedded application Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone |

| 2212/174 | Telecommunications system |
|-----------|--|
| 2212/175 | Industrial control system |
| 2212/177 | • Smart card |
| 2212/178 | • Electronic token or RFID |
| 2212/20 | • Employing a main memory using a specific memory |
| | technology |
| 2212/202 | . Non-volatile memory |
| 2212/2022 | • • Flash memory |
| 2212/2024 | • • • Rewritable memory not requiring erasing, e.g. |
| | resistive or ferroelectric RAM |
| 2212/2028 | Battery-backed RAM |
| 2212/205 | • Hybrid memory, e.g. using both volatile and non- |
| | volatile memory |
| 2212/206 | Memory mapped I/O |
| 2212/21 | • Employing a record carrier using a specific |
| | recording technology |
| 2212/211 | Optical disk storage |
| 2212/2112 | • • • with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD |
| 2212/213 | • • Tape storage |
| 2212/214 | • • Solid state disk |
| 2212/2142 | • • • using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM |
| 2212/2146 | • • • being detachable, e.g USB memory |
| 2212/217 | • • Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid |
| | state storage devices |
| 2212/22 | • Employing cache memory using specific memory |
| 2212/221 | technology |
| 2212/221 | • Static RAM |
| 2212/222 | • Non-volatile memory |
| 2212/2228 | Battery-backed RAM |
| 2212/224 | • Disk storage |
| 2212/225 | • Hybrid cache memory, e.g. having both volatile and non-volatile portions |
| 2212/25 | Using a specific main memory architecture |
| 2212/25 | Local memory within processor subsystem |
| 2212/2515 | being configurable for different purposes, e.g. |
| 2212/2313 | as cache or non-cache memory |
| 2212/253 | • • Centralized memory |
| 2212/2532 | • • • comprising a plurality of modules |
| 2212/254 | • • Distributed memory |
| 2212/2542 | Non-uniform memory access [NUMA] |
| | architecture |
| 2212/26 | • Using a specific storage system architecture |
| 2212/261 | • • Storage comprising a plurality of storage devices |
| 2212/262 | • • • configured as RAID |
| 2212/263 | • • Network storage, e.g. SAN or NAS |
| 2212/264 | Remote server |
| 2212/27 | • Using a specific cache architecture |
| 2212/271 | Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture |
| 2212/272 | . Cache only memory architecture [COMA] |
| 2212/28 | • Using a specific disk cache architecture |
| 2212/281 | Single cache |
| 2212/282 | Partitioned cache |
| 2212/283 | • • Plural cache memories |
| 2212/284 | • • • being distributed |
| 2212/285 | Redundant cache memory |
| 2212/286 | Mirrored cache memory |
| 2212/30 | • Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a |
| | processing system |
| 2212/301 | • In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector |
| 2212/202 | processor |
| 2212/302 | • In image processor or graphics adapter |
| 2212/303 | • In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel |

| 2212/3035 | • In peripheral device, e.g. printer |
|-----------|---|
| 2212/304 | . In main memory subsystem |
| 2212/3042 | • • • being part of a memory device, e.g. cache |
| | DRAM |
| 2212/305 | • • being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM |
| 2212/306 | • In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses |
| 2212/31 | • Providing disk cache in a specific location of a |
| | storage system |
| 2212/311 | • In host system |
| 2212/312 | . In storage controller |
| 2212/313 | . In storage device |
| 2212/314 | . In storage network, e.g. network attached cache |
| 2212/40 | . Specific encoding of data in memory or cache |
| 2212/401 | Compressed data |
| 2212/402 | • • Encrypted data |
| 2212/403 | • Error protection encoding, e.g. using parity or |
| | ECC codes |
| 2212/45 | . Caching of specific data in cache memory |
| 2212/451 | • • Stack data |
| 2212/452 | Instruction code |
| 2212/453 | Microcode or microprogram |
| 2212/454 | • • Vector or matrix data |
| 2212/455 | • • Image or video data |
| 2212/46 | Caching storage objects of specific type in disk |
| | cache |
| 2212/461 | • • Sector or disk block |
| 2212/462 | • Track or segment |
| 2212/463 | File |
| 2212/464 | • • Multimedia object, e.g. image, video |
| 2212/465 | • Structured object, e.g. database record |
| 2212/466 | Metadata, control data |
| 2212/468 | • The specific object being partially cached |
| 2212/50 | Control mechanisms for virtual memory, cache or |
| 2212/30 | TLB |
| 2212/502 | • • using adaptive policy |
| 2212/507 | • • using speculative control |
| 2212/60 | • Details of cache memory |
| 2212/601 | Reconfiguration of cache memory |
| 2212/6012 | • • of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local |
| 2212,0012 | memory mode |
| 2212/602 | . Details relating to cache prefetching |
| 2212/6022 | Using a prefetch buffer or dedicated prefetch |
| | cache |
| 2212/6024 | History based prefetching |
| 2212/6026 | • Prefetching based on access pattern detection, e.g. |
| | stride based prefetch |
| 2212/6028 | • Prefetching based on hints or prefetch instructions |
| 2212/603 | • of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local |
| | memory mode |
| 2212/6032 | • • Way prediction in set-associative cache |
| 2212/604 | • • Details relating to cache allocation |
| 2212/6042 | • Allocation of cache space to multiple users or |
| | processors |
| 2212/6046 | Using a specific cache allocation policy other |
| | than replacement policy |
| 2212/608 | • • Details relating to cache mapping |
| 2212/6082 | Way prediction in set-associative cache |
| 2212/62 | • Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache |
| | arrangements |
| 2212/621 | Coherency control relating to peripheral |
| | accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device |
| | |

| 2212/622 | • • State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of |
|---|--|
| | sharing or owning nodes |
| 2212/65 | • Details of virtual memory and virtual address |
| 2212/651 | translation |
| 2212/651 | • Multi-level translation tables |
| 2212/652 2212/653 | Page size control Page colouring |
| 2212/053 | Look-ahead translation |
| 2212/054 | Same page detection |
| 2212/055 | Address space sharing |
| 2212/050 | Virtual address space sharing |
| 2212/68 | Details of translation look-aside buffer [TLB] |
| 2212/681 | Multi-level TLB, e.g. microTLB and main TLB |
| 2212/682 | Multiprocessor TLB consistency |
| 2212/683 | Invalidation |
| 2212/684 | • TLB miss handling |
| 2212/70 | • Details relating to dynamic memory management |
| 2212/702 | Conservative garbage collection |
| 2212/72 | • Details relating to flash memory management |
| 2212/7201 | • Logical to physical mapping or translation of |
| | blocks or pages |
| 2212/7202 | • Allocation control and policies |
| 2212/7203 | • Temporary buffering, e.g. using volatile buffer or |
| | dedicated buffer blocks |
| 2212/7204 | • Capacity control, e.g. partitioning, end-of-life |
| | degradation |
| 2212/7205 | • Cleaning, compaction, garbage collection, erase |
| | control |
| 2212/7206 | Reconfiguration of flash memory system |
| 2212/7207 | management of metadata or control data |
| 2212/7208 | • Multiple device management, e.g. distributing |
| 2212/7200 | data over multiple flash devices |
| 2212/7209 | • Validity control, e.g. using flags, time stamps or sequence numbers |
| 2212/7211 | Wear leveling |
| | |
| 2213/00 | Indexing scheme relating to interconnection |
| | of, or transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central |
| | processing units |
| 2213/0002 | • Serial port, e.g. RS232C |
| 2213/0004 | • Parallel ports, e.g. centronics |
| 2213/0006 | • Extension to the industry standard architecture |
| | [EISA] |
| 2213/0008 | • High speed serial bus, e.g. Fiber channel |
| 2213/0012 | • High speed serial bus, e.g. IEEE P1394 |
| 2213/0014 | • Futurebus |
| | |
| 2213/0016 | . Inter-integrated circuit (I2C) |
| 2213/0016 2213/0018 | . Industry standard architecture [ISA] |
| | Industry standard architecture [ISA]Multibus |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 | Industry standard architecture [ISA]MultibusPeripheral component interconnect [PCI] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042 2213/0044 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] Versatile modular eurobus [VME] |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] Versatile modular eurobus [VME] Assignment of addresses or identifiers to the |
| 2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042 2213/0044 | Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] Versatile modular eurobus [VME] |

| 2213/0056 | • Use of address and non-data lines as data lines for |
|-----------|--|
| | specific data transfers to temporarily enlarge the data bus and increase information transfer rate |
| 2213/0058 | Bus-related hardware virtualisation |
| 2213/0062 | • Bandwidth consumption reduction during transfers |
| 2213/0064 | • Latency reduction in handling transfers |
| 2213/0004 | |
| | Memory access |
| 2213/1602 | Memory access type |
| 2213/24 | . Interrupt |
| 2213/2402 | Avoidance of interrupt starvation |
| 2213/2404 | • Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts after a predetermined number of interrupts |
| 2213/2406 | • Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts after a fixed or calculated time elapses |
| 2213/2408 | • Reducing the frequency of interrupts generated from peripheral to a CPU |
| 2213/2412 | • Dispatching of interrupt load among interrupt handlers in processor system or interrupt |
| 2212/2414 | controller |
| 2213/2414 | • Routing of interrupt among interrupt handlers in processor system or interrupt controller |
| 2213/2416 | • Determination of the interrupt source among a plurality of incoming interrupts |
| 2213/2418 | • Signal interruptions by means of a message |
| 2213/2422 | Sharing of interrupt line among a plurality of |
| 2212/2424 | interrupt sources |
| 2213/2424 | • Interrupt packet, e.g. event |
| 2213/28 | . DMA |
| 2213/2802 | . DMA using DMA transfer descriptors |
| 2213/2804 | Systems and methods for controlling the DMA frequency on an access bus |
| 2213/2806 | • • Space or buffer allocation for DMA transfers |
| 2213/2808 | Very long instruction word DMA |
| 2213/36 | • Arbitration |
| 2213/3602 | • • Coding information on a single line |
| 2213/3604 | Coding information on multiple lines |
| 2213/38 | • Universal adapter |
| 2213/3802 | • • Harddisk connected to a computer port |
| 2213/3804 | . Memory card connected to a computer port |
| 2213/3806 | directly or by means of a reader/writer |
| | |
| 2213/3808 | • Network interface controller |
| 2213/3812 | . USB port controller |
| 2213/3814 | • • Wireless link with a computer system port |
| 2213/3852 | . Converter between protocols |
| 2213/3854 | • • Control is performed at the peripheral side |
| 2213/40 | Bus coupling |
| 2213/4002 | • Universal serial bus hub with a single upstream port |
| 2213/4004 | • Universal serial bus hub with a plurality of upstream ports |
| | |
| 2216/00 | Indexing scheme relating to additional aspects |
| | of information retrieval not explicitly covered by <u>G06F 16/00</u> and subgroups |
| 2216/01 | Automatic library building |
| 2216/03 | Data mining |
| 2216/05 | Energy-efficient information retrieval |
| 2216/03 | • Guided tours |
| 2216/09 | Obsolescence |
| 2216/07 | Patent retrieval |
| 2216/11 | Prefetching |
| | Synchronised browsing |
| 2216/15 | Synchronised browsnig |

2216/17 • Web printing

Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to pattern recognition specially adapted for signal processing

| 2218/00 | Aspects of pattern recognition specially adapted |
|-----------|--|
| | for signal processing |
| 2218/02 | • Preprocessing |
| 2218/04 | Denoising |
| 2218/06 | ••• by applying a scale-space analysis, e.g. using wavelet analysis |
| 2218/08 | Feature extraction |
| 2218/10 | • • by analysing the shape of a waveform, e.g. |
| | extracting parameters relating to peaks |
| 2218/12 | Classification; Matching |
| 2218/14 | • • by matching peak patterns |
| 2218/16 | • • by matching signal segments |
| 2218/18 | by plotting the signal segments against each |
| | other, e.g. analysing scattergrams |
| 2218/20 | • • • by applying autoregressive analysis |
| 2218/22 | Source localisation; Inverse modelling |
| 2219/00 | Indexing scheme relating to application aspects of data processing equipment or methods |
| 2219/10 | Environmental application, e.g. waste reduction, |
| | pollution control, compliance with environmental legislation |
| 2221/00 | Indexing scheme relating to security arrangements for protecting computers, components thereof, programs or data against unauthorised activity |
| 2221/03 | • Indexing scheme relating to $G06F 21/50$, |
| 2221/03 | monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain |
| | the integrity of platforms |
| 2221/031 | • Protect user input by software means |
| 2221/032 | • Protect output to user by software means |
| 2221/033 | • Test or assess software |
| 2221/034 | • Test or assess a computer or a system |
| 2221/21 | • Indexing scheme relating to <u>G06F 21/00</u> and subgroups addressing additional information or applications relating to security arrangements for protecting computers, components thereof, programs or data against unauthorised activity |
| 2221/2101 | • Auditing as a secondary aspect |
| 2221/2103 | . Challenge-response |
| 2221/2105 | . Dual mode as a secondary aspect |
| 2221/2107 | • • File encryption |
| 2221/2109 | • • Game systems |
| 2221/2111 | • Location-sensitive, e.g. geographical location, GPS |
| 2221/2113 | • • Multi-level security, e.g. mandatory access control |
| 2221/2115 | • • Third party |
| 2221/2117 | • • User registration |
| 2221/2119 | • • Authenticating web pages, e.g. with suspicious links |
| 2221/2121 | • Chip on media, e.g. a disk or tape with a chip embedded in its case |
| 2221/2123 | Dummy operation |
| 2221/2125 | • Just-in-time application of countermeasures, e.g., on-the-fly decryption, just-in-time obfuscation or de-obfuscation |
| 2221/2127 | Bluffing |
| 2221/2129 | Authenticate client device independently of the |
| | user |

| 2221/2131 | . Lost password, e.g. recovery of lost or forgotten |
|-----------|---|
| | passwords |
| 2221/2133 | • • Verifying human interaction, e.g., Captcha |
| 2221/2135 | Metering |
| 2221/2137 | Time limited access, e.g. to a computer or data |
| 2221/2139 | Recurrent verification |
| 2221/2141 | . Access rights, e.g. capability lists, access control |
| | lists, access tables, access matrices |
| 2221/2143 | • Clearing memory, e.g. to prevent the data from |
| | being stolen |
| 2221/2145 | • Inheriting rights or properties, e.g., propagation of |
| | permissions or restrictions within a hierarchy |
| 2221/2147 | • • Locking files |
| 2221/2149 | Restricted operating environment |
| 2221/2151 | • • Time stamp |
| 2221/2153 | • Using hardware token as a secondary aspect |
| | |